

Trimmed Protocol for Non-NEAT Front End (NNF)

Capital Market Trading System

Version 4.2

Mar 2020



National Stock Exchange of India Ltd
Exchange Plaza, Plot No. C/1, G Block,
Bandra-Kurla Complex, Bandra (E)
Mumbai - 400 051.

Notice

© Copyright National Stock Exchange of India Ltd (NSEIL). All rights reserved.
Unpublished rights reserved under applicable copyright and trades secret laws.

The contents, ideas and concepts presented herein are proprietary and confidential.
Duplication and disclosure to others in whole, or in part is prohibited.



| Capital Market Trading System Revision History | | |
|---|---------|---|
| Version | Page No | Description |
| 4.2 | 21 | Updates done in Communication Network Connections for NNF Users |

Preface

Purpose

This document describes the protocol to be used for Non-NEAT Front end (NNF) to communicate with the Capital Market Trading System and thus serves as a development guide for the NNF users.

Target Audience

This document is written for system designers and programmers of user organizations and third party software developers who are responsible for the development of software to interact with NSE's Capital Market Trading System.

Organization of This Document

This document is organized as follows:

| Chapters | Description |
|-----------|---|
| Chapter 1 | Provides a brief introduction to Non-NEAT Front end (NNF). It also details the NNF Terminal requirements. |
| Chapter 2 | Describes the general guidelines for the designers and programmers who develop NNF. It details the data types used and also covers the Message Header that is prefaced with all the structures. |
| Chapter 3 | Describes how a trader logs on to the trading system. It also discusses the download of the updated information on the securities, participants and the status of the markets, and describes the log on request and the system responses. |
| Chapter 4 | Describes entering fresh orders, modifying an existing order, and canceling outstanding orders. |

| Chapters | Description |
|------------|--|
| Chapter 5 | Covers the messages that are received on the interactive connection. These messages are received by users not in response to any request. |
| Chapter 6 | Describes the end of the trading day activities. It covers the transmission of Security Bhav Copy and Index Bhav Copy. |
| Chapter 7 | Describes the various Broadcast messages and the Compression and Decompression algorithm of Broadcast data. |
| Chapter 8 | Describes the Auction Inquiry and MBO Inquiry and the system responses. |
| Chapter 9 | Describes how member systems can directly connect to NSE for trading, while using existing formats of business messages from NNF API documents. |
| Chapter 10 | Describes how new market data is disseminated from trading system. |
| Chapter 11 | Describes how exception at trading end should be handled. |
| Chapter 12 | Describes the functionalities made available to CM / BM users |
| Appendix | Lists the error, transaction and reason codes and also covers the various market statuses, market types and book types. Also covers security.txt, participant.txt and contract.txt structures. |

Abbreviations and Acronyms Used

The abbreviations and acronyms used in this document are:

| | |
|-----|------------------------|
| AGM | Annual General Meeting |
| AON | All Or None |
| ATO | At The Opening |
| AU | Auction |

| | |
|----------|---|
| BCID | Broadcast Circuit ID |
| BM | Branch Manager |
| CM | Corporate Manager |
| DL | Dealer |
| DQ | Disclosed Quantity |
| EGM | Extraordinary General Meeting |
| GTC | Good Till Cancellation |
| GTD | Good Till Date |
| IOC | Immediate Or Cancel |
| LTP | Last Traded Price |
| MBO | Market By Order |
| MBP | Market By Price |
| MF | Minimum Fill |
| NEAT | National Exchange for Automated Trading |
| NNF | Non Neat Front End |
| NSE | National Stock Exchange |
| NT | Negotiated Trade |
| OL | Odd Lot |
| RL | Regular Lot |
| SL | Stop Loss |
| ST | Special Terms |
| TM | Trading Member |
| TP | Trigger Price |
| TWS | Trader Workstation |
| VCID | Virtual Circuit ID |
| VV.RR.SS | Version. Release. Sub-release |
| WHS | Warehouse |

| | |
|------|--------------------------|
| BOVL | Branch Order Value Limit |
| UOVL | User Order Value Limit |
| PAN | Permanent Account Number |

CONTENTS

| | |
|--|-----------|
| CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION..... | 13 |
| CHAPTER 2 GENERAL GUIDELINES..... | 14 |
| INTRODUCTION | 14 |
| MESSAGE STRUCTURE DETAILS | 14 |
| GUIDELINES FOR DESIGNERS | 14 |
| GUIDELINES FOR PROGRAMMERS | 15 |
| DATA TYPES USED | 16 |
| MESSAGE HEADER | 17 |
| INNER MESSAGE HEADER..... | 18 |
| BROADCAST PROCESS HEADER | 19 |
| SEC_INFO..... | 20 |
| ERROR MESSAGE..... | 20 |
| COMMUNICATION NETWORK CONNECTIONS FOR NNF USERS | 21 |
| CHAPTER 3 LOGON PROCESS | 23 |
| INTRODUCTION | 23 |
| INVALID MESSAGE LENGTH RESPONSE TRANSCODE..... | 23 |
| MESSAGE DOWNLOAD CHANGES | 24 |
| ORDER OF EVENTS TO BE FOLLOWED DURING LOGON AND LOGOFF | 27 |
| LOGON REQUEST | 28 |
| LOGON RESPONSE | 32 |
| <i>Logon Confirmation Response.....</i> | <i>32</i> |
| <i>Logon Error.....</i> | <i>35</i> |
| SYSTEM INFORMATION DOWNLOAD | 35 |
| <i>System Information Request</i> | <i>35</i> |
| <i>System Information Response.....</i> | <i>36</i> |
| UPDATE LOCAL DATABASE DOWNLOAD | 39 |
| <i>Update Local Database Request.....</i> | <i>39</i> |
| <i>Update Local Database Response</i> | <i>41</i> |
| PARTIAL SYSTEM INFORMATION RESPONSE | 41 |
| UPDATE LOCAL DATABASE DOWNLOAD | 41 |
| <i>Update Local Database Header</i> | <i>41</i> |
| <i>Update Local Database Data.....</i> | <i>42</i> |
| <i>Update Local Database Trailer.....</i> | <i>43</i> |
| INDUSTRY INDEX DOWNLOAD | 43 |
| <i>Industry Index Download Request</i> | <i>43</i> |
| <i>Industry Index Download Response.....</i> | <i>44</i> |
| MESSAGE DOWNLOAD..... | 45 |
| <i>Message Download Request</i> | <i>45</i> |
| <i>Message Download Response</i> | <i>46</i> |
| LOGOFF REQUEST | 48 |
| LOGOFF CONFIRMATION RESPONSE..... | 48 |
| CHAPTER 4 ORDER AND TRADE MANAGEMENT..... | 49 |
| INTRODUCTION | 49 |
| ORDER ENTRY | 49 |

| | |
|---|-----------|
| <i>Order Types</i> | 49 |
| <i>Order Terms</i> | 51 |
| <i>Rules of Order Entry</i> | 52 |
| <i>Order Entry Request</i> | 54 |
| <i>Order Entry Response</i> | 63 |
| <i>Order Confirmation Response</i> | 63 |
| <i>Market Price Confirmation Response</i> | 64 |
| <i>Order Freeze Response</i> | 64 |
| <i>Order Error Response</i> | 65 |
| ORDER MODIFICATION | 65 |
| <i>Rules of Order Modification</i> | 65 |
| <i>Order Modification Request</i> | 66 |
| <i>Order Modification Confirmation Response</i> | 67 |
| <i>Order Modification Error Response</i> | 68 |
| <i>Effect of Modifying the Terms of an Order on Price-Time Priority</i> | 69 |
| ORDER CANCELLATION | 70 |
| <i>Rules of Order Cancellation</i> | 70 |
| <i>Order Cancellation Request</i> | 70 |
| <i>Order Cancellation Response</i> | 71 |
| <i>Order Cancellation Confirmation Response</i> | 71 |
| <i>Order Cancellation Error Response</i> | 72 |
| KILL SWITCH | 73 |
| <i>Kill Switch Request</i> | 73 |
| <i>Kill Switch Response</i> | 73 |
| <i>Kill Switch Error Response</i> | 73 |
| TRADE MODIFICATION | 74 |
| <i>Trade Modification Request</i> | 74 |
| <i>Trade Modification Confirmation Response</i> | 76 |
| <i>Trade Modification Error</i> | 77 |
| TRADE CANCELLATION | 77 |
| <i>Trade Cancellation Request</i> | 77 |
| <i>Trade Cancellation Requested Response</i> | 77 |
| <i>Trade Cancellation Error</i> | 78 |
| CHAPTER 5 UNSOLICITED MESSAGES | 79 |
| INTRODUCTION | 79 |
| CANCELLATION OF ORDERS IN BATCH | 79 |
| STOP LOSS ORDER TRIGGERING | 79 |
| FREEZE APPROVE RESPONSE | 79 |
| FREEZE REJECT RESPONSE | 80 |
| TRADE CONFIRMATION | 80 |
| PREOPEN | 83 |
| TRADE CANCELLATION | 84 |
| <i>Trade Cancellation Requested Notification</i> | 84 |
| <i>Trade Cancellation Confirmation Response</i> | 84 |
| <i>Trade Cancellation Rejection</i> | 84 |
| NEGOTIATED ORDER ENTERED BY COUNTER PARTY | 85 |
| NEGOTIATED TRADE APPROVAL RESPONSE | 85 |
| NEGOTIATED TRADE REJECT RESPONSE | 85 |

| | |
|---|------------|
| INTERACTIVE/BROADCAST MESSAGES SENT FROM CONTROL..... | 86 |
| CHAPTER 6 BHAV COPY..... | 88 |
| INTRODUCTION | 88 |
| SECURITY BHAV COPY | 88 |
| Header of Report on Market Statistics..... | 89 |
| Report on Market Statistics..... | 89 |
| Data for Depository Securities | 92 |
| Trailer Record | 92 |
| INDEX BHAV COPY | 93 |
| Header of Report on Market Statistics..... | 93 |
| Report on Index | 93 |
| Trailer of Index Data Broadcast..... | 94 |
| CHAPTER 7 BROADCAST..... | 95 |
| INTRODUCTION | 95 |
| COMPRESSION OF THE BROADCAST DATA | 95 |
| DECOMPRESSION ROUTINE | 96 |
| Sequential Packing..... | 96 |
| Calling Convention | 97 |
| Packet Format..... | 97 |
| Implementation at Front End..... | 98 |
| GENERAL MESSAGE BROADCAST | 99 |
| CHANGE IN SYSTEM STATUS / PARAMETERS | 101 |
| CHANGE IN SECURITY MASTER | 101 |
| CHANGE PARTICIPANT STATUS | 107 |
| CHANGE OF SECURITY STATUS..... | 108 |
| TURNOVER LIMIT EXCEEDED OR BROKER REACTIVATED | 109 |
| AUCTION ACTIVITY MESSAGE..... | 111 |
| CHANGE OF AUCTION STATUS..... | 113 |
| CHANGE OF MARKET STATUS | 114 |
| SECURITY LEVEL TRADING/MARKET STATUS CHANGE MESSAGE | 116 |
| TICKER AND MARKET INDEX..... | 117 |
| MARKET BY ORDER / MARKET BY PRICE UPDATE..... | 119 |
| ONLY MARKET BY PRICE UPDATE..... | 124 |
| MARKET WATCH UPDATE | 131 |
| CALL AUCTION MBP BROADCAST | 134 |
| MARKET WATCH UPDATE | 140 |
| SECURITY OPEN MESSAGE | 142 |
| BROADCAST CIRCUIT CHECK | 143 |
| MULTIPLE INDEX BROADCAST | 143 |
| MULTIPLE INDEX BROADCAST FOR INDIA VIX..... | 145 |
| BROADCAST INDUSTRY INDEX | 147 |
| BROADCAST BUY BACK INFORMATION | 148 |
| CHAPTER 8 INQUIRY | 151 |
| INTRODUCTION | 151 |
| AUCTION INQUIRY REQUEST | 151 |
| AUCTION INQUIRY RESPONSE..... | 151 |
| MBO INQUIRY FOR ODD LOT MARKET | 153 |

| | |
|--|------------|
| MBO INQUIRY RESPONSE TO ODD LOT MARKET | 153 |
| CHAPTER 9 DIRECT INTERFACE TO EXCHANGE TRADING SYSTEM | 157 |
| MESSAGE FORMATS | 157 |
| CONNECTING TO NSE FOR TRADING | 158 |
| <i>Sequence to be followed by the member for login</i> | 158 |
| <i>Gateway Router Request</i> | 159 |
| <i>Gateway Router Response</i> | 159 |
| <i>Box Sign on Request</i> | 160 |
| <i>Box Sign on Response</i> | 161 |
| <i>SignOn In</i> | 161 |
| HOW TO LOGOFF? | 162 |
| HEARTBEAT EXCHANGE | 162 |
| RECOVERING FROM DISCONNECTIONS | 162 |
| PERFORMING TRADING ACTIVITIES | 163 |
| CONNECTION TERMINATION | 163 |
| <i>Box Sign Off</i> | 163 |
| CHAPTER 10 NEW MARKET DATA | 164 |
| BROADCAST HEADER | 164 |
| MBP | 165 |
| TT | 167 |
| OHL&OI | 167 |
| EOD BHAV COPY | 168 |
| MASTER UPDATES - SECURITY | 170 |
| STATUS UPDATES - MARKET | 171 |
| HEARTBEAT | 171 |
| CHAPTER 11 EXCEPTION HANDLING | 172 |
| INTRODUCTION | 172 |
| MESSAGE STRUCTURE | 172 |
| CHAPTER 12 CM-BM FUNCTIONALITIES | 174 |
| INTRODUCTION | 174 |
| BRANCH ORDER LIMIT | 174 |
| <i>Branch Order Value Limit Update Request</i> | 174 |
| <i>Branch Order Value Limit Update Response</i> | 175 |
| USER ORDER LIMIT | 176 |
| <i>User Order Value Limit Update Request</i> | 176 |
| <i>User Order Value Limit Update Response</i> | 177 |
| ORDER LIMIT | 178 |
| <i>Order Limit Update Request</i> | 178 |
| <i>Order Limit Update Response</i> | 179 |
| RESET USERID | 179 |
| <i>User Reset Request</i> | 179 |
| <i>User Reset Response</i> | 180 |
| RESET PASSWORD | 180 |
| <i>User Password Reset Request</i> | 180 |
| <i>User Password Reset Response</i> | 181 |

| | |
|--|------------|
| CANCEL ON LOGOUT (COL) STATUS | 181 |
| <i>User COL Status Update Request</i> | <i>182</i> |
| <i>User COL Status Update Response</i> | <i>182</i> |
| TRADE CANCELLATION STATUS | 184 |
| <i>User TRD-CXL Status Update Request.....</i> | <i>184</i> |
| <i>User TRD-CXL Status Update Response.....</i> | <i>185</i> |
| TRADE MODIFICATION STATUS | 186 |
| <i>User TRD-MOD Status Update Request</i> | <i>187</i> |
| <i>User TRD-MOD Status Update Response</i> | <i>187</i> |
| UNLOCK USER | 188 |
| <i>User Unlock Request</i> | <i>188</i> |
| <i>User Unlock Requested Response.....</i> | <i>189</i> |
| <i>User Unlock Approval/Rejection Response.....</i> | <i>190</i> |
| TRADING MEMBER LEVEL KILL SWITCH | 191 |
| <i>Member Level Kill Switch Request.....</i> | <i>191</i> |
| <i>Member Level Kill Switch Response.....</i> | <i>191</i> |
| <i>Member Level Kill Switch Error Response</i> | <i>191</i> |
| APPENDIX..... | 192 |
| LIST OF ERROR CODES..... | 192 |
| REASON CODES | 201 |
| LIST OF TRANSACTION CODES..... | 202 |
| LIST OF TRANSACTION CODES CONTAINING TIMESTAMP IN NANoseconds..... | 205 |
| QUICK REFERENCE FOR ORDER ENTRY PARAMETERS | 205 |
| MARKET TYPE..... | 207 |
| MARKET STATUS | 207 |
| BOOK TYPES..... | 208 |
| AUCTION STATUS | 208 |
| SECURITY STATUS | 209 |
| ACTIVITY TYPES..... | 209 |
| PIPE DELIMITED FILE STRUCTURES | 210 |
| <i>Security File Structure</i> | <i>210</i> |
| <i>Contract File Structure</i> | <i>216</i> |
| <i>Participant Structure</i> | <i>223</i> |
| TRIMMED STRUCTURES | 225 |
| <i>Trimmed Order Entry Request structure.....</i> | <i>225</i> |
| <i>Trimmed Order Mod/Cxl Request Structure.....</i> | <i>230</i> |
| <i>Trimmed Order Mod/Cxl Response Structure.....</i> | <i>232</i> |
| <i>Trimmed Trade Confirmation Structure.....</i> | <i>238</i> |

Chapter 1 Introduction

The National Stock Exchange of India Ltd (NSEIL) provides a fully automated screen based trading system, enabling trading members spread across the length and breadth of India to trade directly from their offices through an extensive telecommunication network. The system is known as 'National Exchange for Automated Trading' (NEAT) system. It adopts the principles of an order driven market, based on price-time priority. The trading members can use NEAT Front end or Non-NEAT Front end (NNF) to establish a network connection with the host system of National Stock Exchange (NSE) for trading. NNF is a front end which is developed and maintained by vendors other than NSE. NSE provides the NNF users with the general guideline document of the front end whereas they are supported by their respective vendors and NSE is not responsible for the performance of the NNF.



Chapter 2 General Guidelines

Introduction

This chapter provides general guidelines for the designers and programmers who develop NNF. It also provides information on data types and their size which can help in understanding various structures.

Message Structure Details

The message structure consists of two parts namely message header and message data. The message header consists of the fields of the header which is prefaced with all the structures.

The message data consists of the actual data that is sent across to the trading system (i.e. host) or received from the trading system (i.e. host).

Transaction code, an important field of the message header, is a unique numeric identifier which is sent to or received from the trading system. This is used to identify the transaction between the TWS and the host end.

Guidelines for Designers

1. The order of the log-on messages should strictly be maintained as given in the following section (Chapter 3) of the document. Otherwise, the user cannot log on to the trading system.
2. All time fields are number of seconds from midnight January 1 1980.
3. No host-end inquiries are permitted for NNF users.
4. All price fields must be multiplied by 100 before sending to the host end and divided by 100 while receiving from the host end as the host system processes prices in paisa.



5. All branch/user/order value limit fields must be multiplied by $(100000 * 100)$ before sending to host end and divided by $(100000 * 100)$ while receiving from the host end as the host system processes limits in paisa.

Guidelines for Programmers

1. If your system uses little-endian order, the data types such as UINT, SHORT, LONG and DOUBLE contained in a packet, which occupy more than one byte should be twiddled (byte reversed). Twiddling involves reversing a given number of bytes such that the byte in 'n' position comes to the first position; the byte in (n-1) position comes to the second position and so on. For example, if the value to be sent is 1A2B (hexadecimal), reverse the bytes to 2B1A. The same applies while receiving messages. So if the value received is 02BC, the actual value is BC02. So twiddle such data types before sending and after receiving to ensure that correct data is sent and received.

Note:

Twiddling is required because of the variety in endian order—big and little. A big-endian representation has a multi-byte integer written with its most significant byte on the left. A little-endian representation, on the other hand, places the most significant byte on the right. The trading system host end uses big-endian order.

2. All alphabetical data must be converted to upper case except password before sending to the host. A combination of alphabet, numbers and special characters are allowed in the password. More details on password are explained in later chapters in this document. No NULL terminated strings should be sent to the host end. Instead, fill it with blanks before sending. The strings received from the host end are padded with blanks and are not NULL terminated.



3. All the structures should be defined in the following manner:
 - Items of type char or unsigned char, or arrays containing items of these types, are byte aligned.
 - Structures are word aligned.
 - All other types of structure members are word aligned.
4. All numeric data must be set to zero (0) before sending to the host, unless a value is assigned to it.
5. All reserved fields mentioned, should be mapped to CHAR buffer and initialized to NULL.
6. Inside the broadcast packet, the first byte indicates the market type. Ignore the next 7 bytes. If the first byte is 2 it indicates Futures & Options market. The message header starts from the 9th byte. The remaining portion of the buffer has to be mapped to the broadcast structures mentioned in the document.

Note:

- The values of all the constants and transaction codes given in the document are listed in Appendix.
- The suffix IN in the transaction codes implies that the request is sent from the TWS to the host end whereas OUT implies that the message is sent from the host end to TWS

Data Types Used

| Data Type | Size of Bytes | Signed / Unsigned |
|-----------|---------------|---------------------------|
| CHAR | 1 | Signed |
| UINT | 2 | Unsigned |
| SHORT | 2 | Signed |
| LONG | 4 | Signed |
| LONG LONG | 8 | Signed |
| DOUBLE | 8 | Signed and Floating Point |
| BIT | 1 bit | NA |



Message Header

Each structure is prefaced with a MESSAGE_HEADER which is an interactive header. Some data in the header are fixed whereas some data are variable and set differently for each transaction code. The structure of the Message Header is as follows:

Table 1 MESSAGE HEADER

| Structure Name | MESSAGE_HEADER | | |
|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 40 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| TransactionCode | SHORT | 2 | 0 |
| LogTime | LONG | 4 | 2 |
| AlphaChar [2] | CHAR | 2 | 6 |
| TraderId | LONG | 4 | 8 |
| ErrorCode | SHORT | 2 | 12 |
| TimeStamp | LONG LONG | 8 | 14 |
| TimeStamp1 [8] | CHAR | 8 | 22 |
| TimeStamp2 [8] | CHAR | 8 | 30 |
| MessageLength | SHORT | 2 | 38 |

The fields of Message Header are described below.

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | Transaction message number. This describes the type of message received or sent. |
| LogTime | This field should be set to zero while sending messages. |
| AlphaChar [2] | This field should be set to the first two characters of Symbol if the structure contains Symbol and Series; otherwise it should be set to blank. |
| TraderId | This field should contain the user ID. |
| ErrorCode | This field should be set to zero while sending messages to the host. In the messages coming from the host, this field describes the type of error. Refer to List of Error Codes in Appendix. |
| TimeStamp | This field should be set to numeric zero while sending to the host. This is used in host end. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|---------------|---|
| | For transcodes listed in appendix, time in this field will be populated in nanoseconds (from 01-Jan-1980 00:00:00). This time is stamped at the matching engine in the trading system. |
| TimeStamp1 | This field should be set to numeric zero while sending. This is the time the message arrives at the trading system host. In TimeStamp1, time is sent in jiffies from host end. This 8 byte data needs to be typecasted as first four byte into double variable and typecast the other four byte into another double variable. These values need to be used while requesting message area download in the same order. |
| TimeStamp2 | This field should be set to numeric zero while sending to the host. For messages coming from the host, this field contains the machine number from which the packet is coming. In TimeStamp2, machine number is sent from host end. |
| MessageLength | This field should be set to the length of the entire message, including the length of message header while sending to host. |

Inner Message Header

Each structure in the Data of Update Local Database Data/Message Download Data responses is prefaced with an INNER_MESSAGE_HEADER. The structure of the Inner Message Header is as follows:

Table 2 INNER MESSAGE HEADER

| Structure Name | INNER_MESSAGE_HEADER | | |
|-----------------|----------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 40 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| TraderId | LONG | 4 | 0 |
| LogTime | LONG | 4 | 4 |
| AlphaChar [2] | CHAR | 2 | 8 |
| TransactionCode | SHORT | 2 | 10 |
| ErrorCode | SHORT | 2 | 12 |
| TimeStamp | LONG LONG | 8 | 14 |
| TimeStamp1 [8] | CHAR | 8 | 22 |
| TimeStamp2 [8] | CHAR | 8 | 30 |
| MessageLength | SHORT | 2 | 38 |

Note: The field descriptions are the same as MESSAGE_HEADER.

Broadcast Process Header

The broadcast messages like market open, market close, market in pre-open are prefaced with BCAST_HEADER. Some fields in the header are fixed. The remaining fields are variable and set differently for each transaction code. The structure of the BCAST_HEADER is as follows:

Table 3 BROADCAST_HEADER

| Structure Name | BCAST_HEADER | | |
|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 40 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Reserved | CHAR | 4 | 0 |
| LogTime | LONG | 4 | 4 |
| AlphaChar | CHAR | 2 | 8 |
| TransCode | SHORT | 2 | 10 |
| ErrorCode | SHORT | 2 | 12 |
| BCSeqNo | LONG | 4 | 14 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 4 | 18 |
| TimeStamp2 | CHAR | 8 | 22 |
| Filler2 | CHAR | 8 | 30 |
| MessageLength | SHORT | 2 | 38 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| LogTime | This field should be set to zero while sending to host end. For messages sent from host end this field contains the time when the message was generated by the trading system host. |
| AlphaChar | This field is set to the first two characters of Symbol if the structure contains Symbol and Series; otherwise it is set to blank. |
| TransactionCode | This field contains the transaction message number. This describes the type of message received or sent. |
| ErrorCode | This field contains the error number which describes the type of error. Refer to List of Error Codes in Appendix. |
| BCSeqNo | This field contains BCAST Sequence number of the NSE host end system. The sequence number is not the unique broadcast |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|---------------|--|
| | sequence number as it has eleven set of sequence numbers for normal broadcast and six set of sequence numbers for Fast broadcast each instance of the sequence number is generated by the Individual processes in the host end. It is not an unique sequence number. |
| TimeStamp2 | This field contains the time when message is sent from the host. |
| Filler2 | This field contains the machine number. |
| MessageLength | This field is set to the length of the entire message, including the length of the message header. |

Note: BCAST_HEADER is prefaced with a system header which is of eight bytes

SEC_INFO

Table 4 SEC_INFO

| Structure Name | SEC_INFO | | |
|----------------|-----------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 12 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Symbol | CHAR | 10 | 0 |
| Series | CHAR | 2 | 10 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|------------|---|
| Symbol | This field should contain the symbol of a security. |
| Series | This field should contain the series of a security. |

Error Message

When the Error Code in the Message Header is having non zero value, ERROR RESPONSE is sent.

The Error Message will describe the error received. The structure is as follows:

Table 5 ERROR_RESPONSE

| Structure Name | ERROR RESPONSE | | |
|---|----------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 180 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE_HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| SEC_INFO (Refer Table 4) | STRUCT | 12 | 40 |
| Error Message | CHAR | 128 | 52 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|--------------|--|
| Symbol | This field should contain the symbol of a security. |
| Series | This field should contain the series of a security. |
| ErrorMessage | Stores the error message. Refer to List of Error Codes in Appendix. |

Communication Network Connections for NNF Users

There are two types of virtual circuit connections used to communicate with the host end. One is the Interactive Virtual Circuit ID (VCID) and the other is the Broadcast Circuit ID (BCID).

Interactive VCID follows a bidirectional path between the NNF and NEAT to host end. All the interactive / request messages and its respective response follow through this channel. Even the unsolicited message such as trade message flows from exchange (host end) to the trader terminal through this channel.

Standard implementation of TCP/IP protocol exists on the exchange's infrastructure as a result of which default features like IP fragmentation, no QoS etc. continue to be enabled and available for use by members. Default IP fragmentation a valid feature in the TCP/IP protocol works at message level and usage of same by one member connection will not block or impact the messages of other member connections.

BCID follows a unidirectional path which is from the host end to the NFF / NEAT. All the broadcast data are transmitted through this broadcast circuit from the host end for all the traders. Since this is a one way connection, the data flow is always from the exchange (host end) to the trader terminal.



Chapter 3 Logon Process

Introduction

This section describes how a trader logs on to the trading system. It covers the log-on request and the system responses. This section also describes the download of the updated information on the securities, participants and the status of the markets. It covers the structures and field descriptions of System Information Download, Local Database Download and Message Download.

The process by which a trader logs on to the trading system is called Logon Process. The trader, after issuing a sign-on request, waits for the system response. The response could be a successful logon or an error message.

Invalid Message Length Response Transcode

If a user sends a request with improper message length then the host will send INVALID_MSG_LENGTH_RESPONSE transcode (2322) in response. This check is not specific to the type of user and may occur for both NEAT and NNF Users.

Message length may vary from one request to the other. For example, for an Order request the Host end expects a request with the message length of 214 bytes. If the order request has any message length other than 214 bytes, it will send the above mentioned transcode with the error code – ERR_INVALID_MSG_LENGTH (defined in the error codes table previously).

Host sends the same incoming packet structure in response but with transcode populated as INVALID_MSG_LENGTH_RESPONSE (2322) and error code populated as ERR_INVALID_MSG_LENGTH.

List of transcodes and the message lengths expected at host are as follows:

| Transcode | Expected Message Length (bytes) |
|---------------------|---|
| SIGN_ON_REQUEST_IN | 212 |
| SIGN_OFF_REQUEST_IN | Size of MESSAGE HEADER (40 bytes currently) |



| Transcode | Expected Message Length (bytes) |
|---|---------------------------------|
| BOARD_LOT_IN/ ORDER_MOD_IN/ ORDER_CANCEL_IN (i.e. Order/Order mod/Order Cancel) | 290 |
| UPDATE_LOCAL_DB_IN | 62 |
| SYSTEM_INFORMATION_IN | 40 |
| AUCTION_INQUIRY_IN | 56 |
| TRDR_TRADE_CANCEL_IN/ TRDR_TRADE_MODIFY_IN | 110 |
| DOWNLOAD_REQUEST | 48 |

Message Download Changes

- Messages will be sent through various streams (at The Exchange). The stream number will be sent in the TimeStamp2 field of the message header.
- The total number of streams from the Exchange will be specified in the first byte of alpha char field (alpha char is of 2 bytes) of the header section of SYSTEM_INFORMATION_OUT (1601) message. Streams are numbered starting from 1. E.g: If the value in the alpha char field is 4, total number of streams from the Exchange is 4 and the stream numbers will be 1,2,3,4.
- The mechanism for message download request has changed, Message downloads will now be served through each individual stream. Hence, message download request needs to be sent individually for a stream by the user.
- In the message download request (Transcode 7000), first byte of alpha char field of the header section should contain the stream number for which the message download is required. If the stream no. sent in the request is invalid then exchange will drop the request. The Sequence number field must contain the sequence number value for that particular stream.

- The response of the request will be sent individually through the specified stream starting from the next sequence number specified in the request. Message download from each stream will have header, data and trailer section (same as existing format).
 - Header – This is to indicate that message download is going to commence. The first byte of alpha char field of header will contain the stream number.
 - Data – The data is wrapped in another structure. The outer header indicates that this message is a part of the Message Download Data. The inner header indicates the type of data received. The first byte of alpha char field of outer header will contain the stream number.
 - Trailer – This indicates that message download is complete. The first byte of alpha char field of header will contain the stream number.
- Message download request can be made for one or more streams. It is recommended that the user requests download for all the streams.
- If the sequence number in the request is 0, then all messages for that stream will be sent. To get incremental download for any particular stream, the message download request must contain the last sequence number received from that stream.

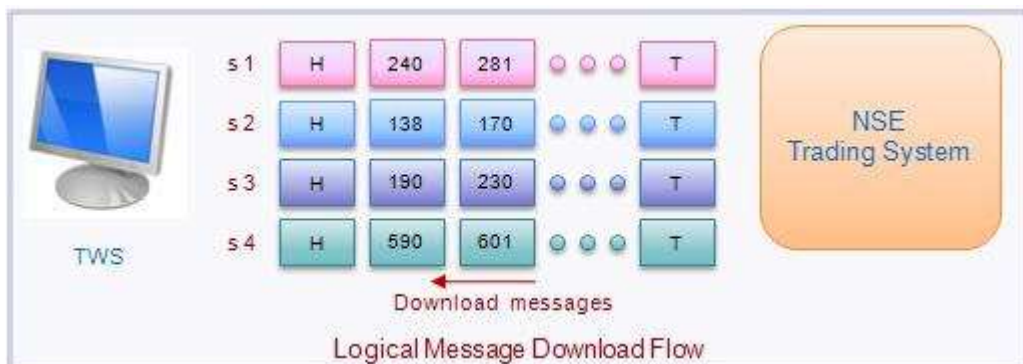
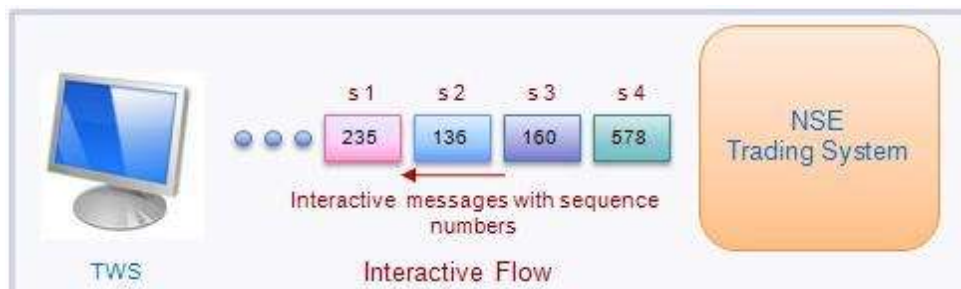
Note:

1. Structure for message download request is not changed.
2. Structure for message download response is not changed.



Illustration:-

In the illustration given below s1, s2, s3, s4 represent separate streams



Order of Events to Be Followed During Logon and Logoff

The following sequence explains the order in which transaction codes are sent and received during log-on process.

| Sequence No | Transaction Code | Sent By | Received By |
|-------------|--------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| 1 | SIGN_ON_REQUEST_IN (2300) | TWS | Host End |
| 2 | SIGN_ON_REQUEST_OUT (2301) | Host End | TWS |
| 3 | SYSTEM_INFORMATION_IN (1600) | TWS | Host End |
| 4 | SYSTEM_INFORMATION_OUT (1601) | Host End | TWS |
| 5 | UPDATE_LOCALDB_IN (7300) | TWS | Host End |
| 6 | UPDATE_LOCALDB_HEADER (7307) | Host End | TWS |
| 7 | UPDATE_LOCALDB_DATA (7304) | Host End | TWS |
| 8 | UPDATE_LOCALDB_TRAILER (7308) | Host End | TWS |
| 9 | INDUSTRY_INDEX_DLOAD_IN(1110) | TWS | Host end |
| 10 | INDUSTRY_INDEX_DLOAD_OUT(1111) | Host End | TWS |
| 11 | DOWNLOAD_REQUEST (7000) | TWS | Host End |
| 12 | HEADER_RECORD (7011) | Host End | TWS |
| 13 | MESSAGE_RECORD (7021) | Host End | TWS |
| 14 | TRAILER_RECORD (7031) | Host End | TWS |

The following sequence explains the order in which the transaction codes are sent and received during log-off process.

| Sequence No | Transaction Code | Sent By | Received By |
|-------------|-----------------------------|----------|-------------|
| 1 | SIGN_OFF_REQUEST_IN (2320) | TWS | Host End |
| 2 | SIGN_OFF_REQUEST_OUT (2321) | Host End | TWS |

Logon Request

When the user wants to establish an interactive circuit with the host, he sends this request.

Eligibility for the broker to participate in the CALL AUCTION 2 Market is being used. In SIGN_ON_REQUEST_IN, one bit from the existing reserved bit in BrokerEligibilityPerMarket structure is getting re-used for CALL AUCTION 2 market eligibility.

In the request packet sent from TWS to the Exchange, the value for these bits must be set to numerical zero, similar to other Market eligibility bits, The modified structure as per above change is given below.

Table 7 SIGNON_IN

| Structure Name | SIGNON IN | | |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 276 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | SIGN_ON_REQUEST_IN (2300) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE_HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| UserId | LONG | 4 | 40 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 8 | 44 |
| Password | CHAR | 8 | 52 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 8 | 60 |
| NewPassword | CHAR | 8 | 68 |
| TraderName | CHAR | 26 | 76 |
| LastPasswordChangeDateTime | LONG | 4 | 102 |
| BrokerId | CHAR | 5 | 106 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 111 |
| BranchId | SHORT | 2 | 112 |
| VersionNumber | LONG | 4 | 114 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 56 | 118 |
| UserType | SHORT | 2 | 174 |
| SequenceNumber | DOUBLE | 8 | 176 |
| WorkstationNumber | CHAR | 14 | 184 |
| BrokerStatus | CHAR | 1 | 198 |

| | | | |
|---|---------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | SIGNON IN | | |
| Packet Length | 276 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | SIGN_ON_REQUEST_IN (2300) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| ShowIndex | CHAR | 1 | 199 |
| BrokerEligibilityPerMarket (Refer Table 7.1 for Small Endian machines and Table 7.2 for Big Endian machines) | STRUCT | 2 | 200 |
| BrokerName | CHAR | 26 | 202 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 16 | 228 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 16 | 244 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 16 | 260 |

For Small Endian Machines:

Table 7.1 BrokerEligibilityPerMarket

| | | | |
|----------------|----------------------------|------|--------|
| Structure Name | BrokerEligibilityPerMarket | | |
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size | Offset |
| Reserved | BIT | 2 | 0 |
| Call Auction2 | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Call Auction1 | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Auction market | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Spot market | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Oddlot market | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Normal market | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Preopen | BIT | 1 | 1 |
| Reserved | BIT | 7 | 1 |

For Big Endian Machines:

Table 7.2 BrokerEligibilityPerMarket

| Structure Name | BrokerEligibilityPerMarket | | |
|----------------|----------------------------|------|--------|
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size | Offset |
| Normal market | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Oddlot market | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Spot market | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Auction market | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Call Auction1 | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Call Auction2 | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | BIT | 2 | 0 |
| Reserved | BIT | 7 | 1 |
| Preopen | BIT | 1 | 1 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is SIGN_ON_REQUEST_IN (2300). |
| UserId | This field should contain User ID of user/broker. This field accepts numbers only. |
| Password | This field should contain the password entered by the user. A combination of alphabet, numbers and special characters are allowed in the password. The user should enter the password for a successful Logon. When the user logs on for the first time the default password provided by NSE must be entered and the password should be changed by entering a new password. |
| NewPassword | This field should contain the new password entered by the user. This field should be entered only when the user wishes to change the password or the password has expired. Otherwise this field should be blank. The New Password should be entered along with the old password in the Password field. While logging on the system for the first time, the default password provided by NSE must be changed. the new password entered will undergo following new validations : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The length of password should be of exact 8 characters. The password should contain at least 1 upper case letter, 1 lower case letter, 1 numeral and 1 special characters from the list (@ # \$ % & * / \). New password must be different from previous 5 passwords. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|--------------------------------|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> User Id shall be locked after 5 invalid login attempts. User shall not be allowed to set the default password as new password. |
| TraderName | This field when received from the host contains the user's name. This field should be sent to host as blanks. |
| LastPassword ChangeDateTime | This field should be set to numerical zero while log on. |
| BrokerId | This field should contain the trading member ID. |
| BranchId | This field should contain the Branch ID to which the broker belongs. |
| VersionNumber | This field should contain the version number of the trading system. It must be in the following format: VERSION.RELEASE.SUB_RELEASE (For example, 01.00.01) As and when these structures are changed, the version number will be changed. |
| UserType | <p>This field indicates the type of user. It can take one of the following values when it is sent from the host:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> '0' denotes Dealer '4' denotes Corporate Manager '5' denotes Branch Manager '7' denotes Market Maker <p>This field should be set to '0' while sending to the host.</p> |
| SequenceNumber | This field should be set to numerical zero while sending the request to host. |
| WorkstationNumber | The network ID of the workstation should be provided. This is a seven digit number. The first five digits are fixed by the Exchange and represent the various ports / switch locations. The last two digits denote the user's PC - ID. It must be any number other than '00'. |
| BrokerStatus | This field should be set to blank. |
| BrokerEligibilityPer Market | This field should be set to numerical zero. |
| BrokerName | This field should be set to blank |

Logon Response

The response will either be Confirmation or Logon Error.

Logon Confirmation Response

A successful logon results in the Logon Confirmation Response. In SIGN_ON_REQUEST_OUT, Eligibility for the broker in CALL AUCTION 2 is being used by the existing reserved Market bit in BrokerEligibilityPerMarket structure. If the value received in these bits is 1', the broker is eligible to trade in respective markets. The following modified structure will be sent to the TWS from the Exchange:

Table 8 SIGNON OUT

| Structure Name | SIGNON OUT | | |
|---|----------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 276 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | SIGN_ON_REQUEST_OUT (2301) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE_HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| UserId | LONG | 4 | 40 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 8 | 44 |
| Password | CHAR | 8 | 52 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 8 | 60 |
| NewPassword | CHAR | 8 | 68 |
| TraderName | CHAR | 26 | 76 |
| LastPasswordChangeDate | LONG | 4 | 102 |
| BrokerId | CHAR | 5 | 106 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 111 |
| BranchId | SHORT | 2 | 112 |
| VersionNumber | LONG | 4 | 114 |
| EndTime | LONG | 4 | 118 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 52 | 122 |
| UserType | SHORT | 2 | 174 |
| SequenceNumber | DOUBLE | 8 | 176 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 14 | 184 |
| BrokerStatus | CHAR | 1 | 198 |

| | | | |
|---|----------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | SIGNON OUT | | |
| Packet Length | 276 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | SIGN_ON_REQUEST_OUT (2301) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 199 |
| BrokerEligibilityPerMarket (Refer Table 8.1 for Small Endian Machines and Table 8.2 for Big Endian Machines) | STRUCT | 2 | 200 |
| BrokerName | CHAR | 26 | 202 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 16 | 228 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 16 | 244 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 16 | 260 |

Table 8.1 BrokerEligibilityPerMarket (For Small Endian Machines)

| | | | |
|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | BrokerEligibilityPerMarket | | |
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Reserved | BIT | 2 | 0 |
| Call Auction2 | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Call Auction1 | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Auction market | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Spot market | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Oddlot market | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Normal market | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Preopen | BIT | 1 | 1 |
| Reserved | BIT | 7 | 1 |

Table 8.2 BrokerEligibilityPerMarket (For Big Endian Machines)

| | | | |
|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | BrokerEligibilityPerMarket | | |
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Normal market | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Oddlot market | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Spot market | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Auction market | BIT | 1 | 0 |

| | | | |
|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | BrokerEligibilityPerMarket | | |
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Call Auction1 | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Call Auction2 | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | BIT | 2 | 0 |
| Reserved | BIT | 7 | 1 |
| Preopen | BIT | 1 | 1 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is SIGN_ON_REQUEST_OUT (2301). |
| LogTime | The current time at the trading system is sent back as number of seconds since midnight of January 1, 1980 The time at the Trader workstation must be synchronized with this. |
| UserId | This field contains the ID of the user. |
| TraderName | This field contains the user name. |
| LastPassword ChangeDate | This field contains the last date time when the password was changed. |
| BrokerId | This field contains the Trading Member ID. |
| BranchId | This field contains the branch ID of the particular user. |
| Version No | This field contains the version number of the trading system |
| EndTime | This field contains the time the markets last closed and is sent as the number of seconds since midnight of January 1, 1980. If this time is different from the time sent in an earlier log on, all orders, trades and messages for this trader must be deleted from the Local Database. |
| UserType | This field contains the type of user who is logging on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • '0' – Dealer • '4' – Corporate Manager • '5' – Branch Manager • '7' –Market Maker |
| SequenceNumber | This field contains the time when the markets closed the previous trading day. |
| BrokerStatus | This field contains the current status of the broker: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 'S' for Suspended • 'A' for Active • 'D' for Deactivated • 'C' for Closeout or voluntary closeout |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|----------------------------|--|
| BrokerEligibilityPerMarket | This structure specifies the markets that are allowed for the trading member. The trading member is eligible to enter orders in the markets that are set to 1. |
| BrokerName | This field contains the broker's name (trading member name). |

Logon Error

In case of any error, the structure returned is:

ERROR RESPONSE (Refer to [Error Message](#) in Chapter 2)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is SIGN_ON_REQUEST_OUT (2301). |
| ErrorCode | This contains the error number. If the version number is not the same as at the host end, the version number at the host can be extracted from Error_Message in ERROR_RESPONSE (8 bytes from location 95 in the string). The format of it will be VV.RR.SS. The version number at the front end should be set to VVRRSS. Refer to List of Error Codes in Appendix. |

System Information Download

The current status of the markets and the values of global variables are downloaded to the trader in response to *system information* request.

System Information Request

This request can be sent only if the user has logged on successfully. The format of the request is as follows:

Table 9 SYSTEM_INFO_REQ

| | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | SYSTEM_INFO_REQ | | |
| Packet Length | 40 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | SYSTEM_INFORMATION_IN (1600) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE_HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Field Name | Brief Description |
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is SYSTEM_INFORMATION_IN (1600). |

Note: TWS User has to set time_stamp2 field present in the TWS message header to zero in SYSTEM_INFORMATION_IN message.

System Information Response

The following structure is returned as a response to the system information request:

Table 10 SYSTEM_INFORMATION_DATA

| | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | SYSTEM_INFORMATION_DATA | | |
| Packet Length | 94 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | SYSTEM_INFORMATION_OUT (1601) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE_HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| Normal | SHORT | 2 | 40 |
| Oddlot | SHORT | 2 | 42 |
| Spot | SHORT | 2 | 44 |
| Auction | SHORT | 2 | 46 |
| Call Auction1 | SHORT | 2 | 48 |
| Call Auction2 | SHORT | 2 | 50 |
| MarketIndex | LONG | 4 | 52 |
| DefaultSettlementPeriod (Normal) | SHORT | 2 | 56 |
| DefaultSettlementPeriod (Spot) | SHORT | 2 | 58 |
| DefaultSettlementPeriod (Auction) | SHORT | 2 | 60 |
| CompetitorPeriod | SHORT | 2 | 62 |
| SolicitorPeriod | SHORT | 2 | 64 |
| WarningPercent | SHORT | 2 | 66 |
| VolumeFreezePercent | SHORT | 2 | 68 |

| | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | SYSTEM_INFORMATION_DATA | | |
| Packet Length | 94 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | SYSTEM_INFORMATION_OUT (1601) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Reserved | CHAR | 2 | 70 |
| TerminalIdleTime | SHORT | 2 | 72 |
| BoardLotQuantity | LONG | 4 | 74 |
| TickSize | LONG | 4 | 78 |
| MaximumGtcDays | SHORT | 2 | 82 |
| SECURITY ELIGIBLE INDICATORS(Refer Table 10.1 for Small Endian machines and Table 10.2 for Big Endian machines) | STRUCT | 2 | 84 |
| DisclosedQuantityPercentAllowed | SHORT | 2 | 86 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 6 | 88 |

Table 10.1 SECURITY ELIGIBLE INDICATORS (For Small Endian Machines)

| | | | |
|----------------|------------------------------|------|--------|
| Structure Name | SECURITY ELIGIBLE INDICATORS | | |
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size | Offset |
| Reserved | BIT | 5 | 0 |
| Books Merged | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Minimum Fill | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| AON | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 1 |

Table 10.2 SECURITY ELIGIBLE INDICATORS (For Big Endian Machines)

| | | | |
|----------------|------------------------------|------|--------|
| Structure Name | SECURITY ELIGIBLE INDICATORS | | |
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size | Offset |
| AON | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Minimum Fill | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Books Merged | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | BIT | 5 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 1 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|---------------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is SYSTEM_INFORMATION_OUT (1601). |
| Alphachar | This field contains the number of streams present in the host from which Message download will be served. This field is present in the Message Header. This is totally of two bytes. Stream number will be populated in the first byte of alphachar. |
| MarketStatus | <p>This field contains a value assigned for market status. Values are:</p> <p>‘0’ if it is Preopen ‘1’ if it is Open ‘2’ if it is Closed ‘3’ if it is Preopen end</p> <p>For CALL AUCTION2 market, market status will be received as :</p> <p>‘0’ - Preopen ‘2’ - Closed ‘3’ - Preopen end</p> <p>In the pre-open state of the market, orders can only be entered but no matching takes place. The trading starts when the market is Open. No orders can be entered for a security when the market is closed.</p> |
| MarketIndex | This field contains the current market index. |
| SettlementPeriod | This field contains the default settlement period in various markets. Default Settlement (Normal), Default Settlement (Spot) and Default Settlement (Auction). |
| CompetitorPeriod | This field contains the default competitor period for auction. |
| SolicitorPeriod | This field contains the default solicitor period for auction. |
| WarningPercent | This field contains the warning percentage. If a broker exceeds his turnover by this value in percent, a warning message is broadcast to all traders. Refer to Turnover Limit Exceeded Or Broker Reactivated in Chapter 7. |
| VolumeFreezePercent | This field contains the volume freeze percentage. If a broker exceeds his turnover by this value in percent, the broker is deactivated and a message is broadcasted to all traders. Refer to Turnover Limit Exceeded Or Broker Reactivated in Chapter 7. |
| TerminalIdleTime | This field contains the idle time of the TWS terminal. |
| BoardLotQuantity | This field contains the board lot quantity. The regular lot order quantity must be a multiple of this quantity. |
| TickSize | This field contains the Tick size. The order price and the trigger price, if applicable, must be a multiple of this tick size. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|---------------------------------|---|
| MaximumGTCDays | This field contains the maximum GTC days, that is, the maximum number of days after which a Good Till Canceled order will be canceled. |
| SecurityEligibilityIndicator | If the Minimum Fill flag is set, then orders will have the Minimum Fill attribute set. If the All Or None (AON) flag is set, then orders will have the AON attribute set. |
| DisclosedQuantityPercentAllowed | This field contains the disclosed quantity allowed percentage. The disclosed quantity, if set, will not be lesser than this percent of the total quantity. |

Update Local Database Download

The list of updated securities and participants is downloaded in response to *update local database* request. Any carried over GTC or GTD orders are also downloaded with this request. As of now GTC and GTD facilities are not allowed hence there will be no download for GTC and GTD orders.

Update Local Database Request

This message is sent to request the host end to update the local database at the front end. The structure sent is as follows:

Table 11 UPDATE_LOCALDB_IN

| Structure Name | UPDATE_LOCALDB_IN | | |
|---|--------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 62 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | UPDATE_LOCALDB_IN (7300) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE_HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| LastUpdateSecurityTime | LONG | 4 | 40 |
| LastUpdateParticipantTime | LONG | 4 | 44 |
| RequestForOpenOrders | CHAR | 1 | 48 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 49 |
| NormalMarketStatus | SHORT | 2 | 50 |
| OddLotMarketStatus | SHORT | 2 | 52 |
| SpotMarketStatus | SHORT | 2 | 54 |

| | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | UPDATE_LOCALDB_IN | | |
| Packet Length | 62 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | UPDATE_LOCALDB_IN (7300) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| AuctionMarketStatus | SHORT | 2 | 56 |
| CallAuction1MarketStatus | SHORT | 2 | 58 |
| CallAuction2MarketStatus | SHORT | 2 | 60 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is UPDATE_LOCALDB_IN (7300). |
| LastUpdateSecurityTime | This field should contain the time when the security information was last updated. This field is for each security for which information is downloaded. Further download requests can use the latest time to get updated information on the securities. Setting this time to zero results in complete download. |
| LastUpdateParticipantTime | This field should contain the time when the participant information was updated. This field is set for each participant for whom information is downloaded. Further download requests can use the latest time to get updated information on the participants. Setting this time to zero results in complete download. |
| RequestForOpenOrders | This field should be set to 'G' if GTC and GTD orders are to be downloaded. In other cases, it should be set to 'N'. |
| NormalMarketStatus | This field should contain the latest Normal Market status available at TWS. |
| OddLotMarketStatus | This field should contain the latest Odd Lot Market status available at TWS. |
| SpotMarketStatus | This field should contain the latest Spot Market status available at TWS. |
| AuctionMarketStatus | This field should contain the latest Auction Market status available at TWS. |
| Call Auction1MarketStatus | This field should contain the latest CALL AUCTION1 Market status available at TWS. |
| Call Auction2MarketStatus | This field should contain the latest CALL AUCTION2 Market status available at TWS. |

Update Local Database Response

The response will be either the database download, or a partial system information download. The latter will occur if the trader does not have the latest market status.

Partial System Information Response

This is returned if the market status sent in the UPDATE_LOCALDB_IN message is not the same at the host end or the symbols (securities) are opening. In this case the market status at the host end is sent back in the MARKET STATUS as 'wait till markets are open'. The following structure is returned:

SYSTEM INFORMATION DATA (Refer to [System Information Response](#) in Chapter 3)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is PARTIAL_SYSTEM_INFORMATION (7321). |
| MarketStatus | This contains the latest market status. |

Update Local Database Download

The download comprises of a header, data and the trailer. Each updated security status, participant (if selected) and GTC/GTD order will be sent as a separate message. As of now GTC and GTD facilities are not allowed hence there will be no download for GTC and GTD orders.

Update Local Database Header

This is sent only to indicate that a sign-on download is going to commence. There is no additional data sent. The header is sent in the following format:

Table 12 UPDATE_LDB_HEADER

| | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | UPDATE_LDB_HEADER | | |
| Packet Length | 42 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | UPDATE_LOCALDB_HEADER (7307) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE_HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 2 | 40 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is UPDATE_LOCALDB_HEADER (7307). |

Update Local Database Data

The actual data is sent wrapped in another header. The outer header indicates that this message is part of the Update Local Database Data. The inner header indicates the type of data received.

The structure is as follows:

Table 13 MESSAGE HEADER

| | | | |
|---|-----------------|--|--------|
| Structure Name | MESSAGE HEADER | | |
| Packet Length | 80 to 512 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE_HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| Data | CHAR | 472 – (For inner Header Refer Inner Message Header in Chapter 2) | 40 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|----------------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is UPDATE_LOCALDB_DATA (7304). |
| InnerTransactionCode | The transaction codes sent are BCAST_SECURITY_MSTR_CHG. It is determined by NSE-Control whether to send this or not. (Refer to Change in Security Master in Chapter 6) BCAST_SECURITY_STATUS_CHG. This transaction code is sent when the status of the stock is different from the expected status at the host end (Refer to Change of Security Status in Chapter 6) |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|------------|---|
| | BCAST_PART_MSTR_CHG. If there is any change in the participant master after the time specified by the Last Update Participant Time, it is downloaded.(Refer to Change Participant Status in Chapter 6) - In all above messages, use INNER_MESSAGE_HEADER [Refer Inner Message Header in Chapter 2] instead of MESSAGE_HEADER |

Update Local Database Trailer

This indicates that the download is complete. This is sent in the following format:

Table 14 UPDATE_LDB_HEADER

| Structure Name | UPDATE_LDB_HEADER | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 42 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | UPDATE_LOCALDB_TRAILER. (7308) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE_HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 2 | 40 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is UPDATE_LOCALDB_TRAILER (7308). |

Industry Index Download

Industry Index Download Request

This message is sent for requesting Industry Index download. The structure sent to the trading system is:

Table 15 MS_INDUSTRY_INDEX_DLOAD_REQ

| Structure Name | MS_INDUSTRY_INDEX_DLOAD_REQ | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 40 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | INDUSTRY_INDEX_DLOAD_IN (1110) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE_HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |

Industry Index Download Response

In response, the download all the Indices eligible for index trading will be received. , Based on the number of indices multiple Responses will be sent from host, the structure is as follows:

Table 16 MS_INDUSTY_INDEX_DLOAD_RESP

| | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | MS_INDUSTY_INDEX_DLOAD_REQ | | |
| Packet Length | 40 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | INDUSTY_INDEX_DLOAD_IN (1110) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE_HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| NumberOfRecords | SHORT | 2 | 40 |
| MS_INDUSTY_INDEX_DLOAD_DATA[16] (Refer Table 16.1) | STRUCT | 432 | 42 |

Table 16.1 MS_INDUSTY_INDEX_DLOAD_DATA

| | | | |
|----------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | MS_INDUSTY_INDEX_DLOAD_RESP | | |
| Packet Length | 27 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| IndustryCode | SHORT | 2 | 0 |
| IndexName | CHAR | 21 | 2 |
| IndexValue | LONG | 4 | 23 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is INDUSTY_INDEX_DLOAD_OUT (1111). |
| NumberOfRecords | This field contains the Number of indices in the packet; the maximum indices in the packet can be 20. |
| IndustryCode | It contains the industry code for the index |
| Index Name | It contains the name of the Index Eg: CNX NIFTY |
| Index Value | It contains the value of the index. |

Message Download

This request is used to download the messages intended for the trader from the trading system. When the trader makes a request for message download, all the transactions of the trader and other important broadcasts are downloaded.

Message downloads will be served through each individual stream. Hence, message download request needs to be sent individually for a stream by the user.

Message Download Request

This message is sent for requesting message download. The structure sent to the trading system is:

Table 17 MESSAGE DOWNLOAD

| | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | MESSAGE DOWNLOAD | | |
| Packet Length | 48 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | DOWNLOAD_REQUEST (7000) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE_HEADER(Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| SequenceNumber | DOUBLE | 8 | 40 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is DOWNLOAD_REQUEST (7000). |
| SequenceNumber | This contains the time last message was received by the workstation. This can be obtained from the Time Stamp1 of the MESSAGE_HEADER. To retrieve the messages from the beginning of the trading day, this field should be set to '0' or the Sequence Number received in the logon response message. |
| AlphaChar | This contains the stream number of the host to which it has to send the DOWNLOAD_REQUEST. The alpachar is the character array of size 2. The stream number of the host is sent in the first byte of the alphachar. The number of streams is obtained in SYSTEM_INFORMATION_OUT from host during login sequence. |

Message Download Response

The download comprises of a header, data and the trailer. Each trader specific and broadcast message will be sent as a separate message.

Message Download Header

This is only to indicate that a message download is going to commence. There is no additional data sent. The header is sent in the following format:

MESSAGE HEADER (Refer to [Table 1](#))

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is HEADER_RECORD (7011). |

Message Download Data

The messages are similar to Update Local Database Data. The actual data is sent wrapped in another structure. The outer header indicates that this message is part of the Message Download Data. The inner header indicates the type of data received. The structure is shown below.

Table 18 MESSAGE HEADER

| Structure Name | MESSAGE_HEADER | | |
|---|-----------------------|---|--------|
| Packet Length | 80 to 512 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | MESSAGE_RECORD (7021) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE_HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| Data | CHAR | 472 – (For inner Header Refer Table 2) | 40 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is MESSAGE_RECORD (7021). |
| InnerData | Set of transaction codes are received. They include Trader Specific Messages In all the below messages, use INNER_MESSAGE_HEADER [Refer Table 2 in Chapter 2] instead of MESSAGE_HEADER |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|------------|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Logon / Logoff response Refer to Logon Process, Chapter 3. Interactive message sent to the user from the NSE-Control. Refer to Unsolicited Messages, Chapter 5. Order entry, Modification, Cancellation responses Refer to Order and Trade Management, Chapter 4 Trade Modification, Cancellation responses Refer to Order and Trade Management, Chapter 4. Trade Confirmation, Stop Loss Trigger Refer to Unsolicited Messages, Chapter 5. Broadcast Messages Market Open, Market Close, Market Pre-Open ended, Preopen Shutdown Message, Broadcast Message String, Turnover exceeded, Broker Reactivated, Broadcast message sent from NSE-Control. Refer to Broadcast, Chapter 7 Contingency Broadcast Message Refer to Exception Handling, Chapter 11. |

Message Download Trailer

This indicates that message download is completed for the particular stream. Once download is completed for one stream, DOWNLOAD_REQUEST will be sent for the next stream with its corresponding sequence number. Request will be sent until message download gets completed for all the streams. The format is as follows:

MESSAGE HEADER (Refer to [Table 1](#))

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is TRAILER_RECORD (7031). |

Logoff Request

The process by which a trader quits or signs off from the trading system is called Logoff Process.

The structure sent is:

MESSAGE HEADER (Refer to [Table 1](#)).

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is SIGN_OFF_REQUEST_IN (2320). |

Logoff Confirmation Response

When the user logs on again, the user receives a packet giving the details of when he/she logged off. The structure sent is:

MESSAGE HEADER (Refer to [Table 1](#))

Note: MS_SIGNOFF message is sent in the Message Header itself. The length of the packet is 40 bytes.

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is SIGN_OFF_REQUEST_OUT (2321). |
| LogTime | This field contains the current time at the trading system is sent back as number of seconds since midnight of January 1, 1980. The time at the workstation must be synchronized with this. |

Chapter 4 Order and Trade Management

Introduction

This section describes about entering new orders, modifying existing orders, and canceling outstanding orders. The trader can begin entering the orders once he has logged on to the trading system and the market is in pre-open or open state.

Order Entry

Order entry allows the trader to place orders in the market. The system accepts the orders from the users and tries to match the orders with the orders in the books immediately. If the order does not match, the order is placed in the appropriate book with the price and time stamp.

The system also allows the trader to enter the trades negotiated outside. Both the parties involved in the trade have to enter the trade as negotiated trade entries. Negotiated trade will only be allowed for Regular Lot orders. The negotiated trade orders can only be “Day” orders.

NOTE:

When market status is pre-open, order entry request will be accepted only if pre-open indicator is set as ‘1’, else orders will be rejected.

Order Types

Regular Lot

Regular Lot Orders are orders in the normal market that have none of the following terms attached: All Or None, Minimum Fill and Trigger Price.

Preopen Orders are Regular Lot orders placed when normal market is in Preopen. Pre-open orders will be identified by pre-open indicator. None of the following terms attached: DQ, All or None, Minimum Fill and Trigger Price.



Special Terms

Special Terms Orders are orders in the normal market which have special attribute attached to it. They must have Minimum Fill (MF) or All Or None (AON).

Negotiated Trade Orders

Negotiated trade orders are regular lot orders with the Counter Party ID.

Stop Loss Orders

Stop Loss Orders are orders in normal market with Trigger Price specified. They may have the Minimum Fill or AON attribute specified.

Odd Lot Orders

Odd lot orders are orders in the Odd Lot Market with the order quantity being less than the Regular lot quantity.

Spot Orders

Spot Orders are orders in spot market where the settlement period is different from the normal market and is fixed by the exchange.

Auction Orders

Auction Orders are simple day orders and can only have the 'Day' term set to 1. ATA (at Auction) Price is not allowed for auction. A valid price has to be entered. Currently, only those auctions that are initiated by the Exchange are allowed. The trader has to enter the solicitor orders after the auction is initiated and before it ends (during Solicitor Period). Auction Orders can only be cancelled. They cannot be modified.

Call Auction

Call Auction order are orders placed in CALL AUCTION market that have none of the following terms attached: All or None, Minimum Fill and Trigger Price, Disclosed quantity.



Call Auction 1 orders are IOC orders and Call Auction 2 orders are DAY orders with limit price. Both Call Auction 1 and Call Auction 2 orders have settlement period same as Normal market.

Order Terms

Following terms and conditions can be used during order entry and order modification.

Disclosed Quantity (DQ)

This term allows the dealer to disclose only a portion of the order quantity to the market. After the initial disclosed quantity is matched, subsequent disclosed quantity is shown to the market. All the disclosures will be shown to the market with the same order number.

Trigger Price (TP)

The Stop Loss book type allows the broker to release an order into the system after the market price crosses a threshold price referred to as the trigger price. This facility is available for orders in Normal market only. For a stop loss buy order, the trigger price should not be greater than the limit price. For a stop loss sell order, the trigger price should not be less than the limit price. All the stop loss orders will be kept in a separate book till they are triggered.

Immediate or Cancel (IOC)

This term forces the order to match immediately, else be cancelled. If the order trades partially, the remaining part is cancelled.

Day

This is the default term for an order. At the end of the trading day, all outstanding Day orders are cancelled by the system.

Good till Date (GTD)



This term allows the dealer to keep an order in the system for a certain number of days. The number of days must be greater than 1 and less than or equal to the maximum number of days allowed for GTC orders. Each day is a calendar day. This facility is disabled as of now.

Good till Cancelled (GTC)

This term allows the broker to keep an order in the system until it is canceled. However, the order is canceled by the system automatically if it remains outstanding for more than the maximum number of days allowed for GTC orders. This facility is disabled as of now.

Minimum Fill (MF)

This term allows the broker to ensure that the quantity traded is at least the Minimum Fill amount specified. The minimum fill must be in multiples of the market lot and less than the order quantity. MF quantity must be less than or equal to Disclosed Quantity when the order has both MF and Disclosed Quantity attributes.

All or None (AON)

This term allows the broker to ensure that the entire order is traded and if not, nothing is traded at all. This can result in multiple trades or a single trade.

Rules of Order Entry

Order entry is not allowed in the following conditions:

- Markets are closed.
- Security is suspended.
- Security has matured.
- Security is expelled.
- Security admission date is greater than current date.



- Security is not eligible in the particular market.
- Security does not exist in the system.
- Broker is suspended.
- Broker does not exist in trading system.
- Broker is deactivated.
- User's branch order limit has exceeded.
- User is disabled.
- User is an inquiry user.
- User does not exist in trading system.
- Participant is suspended.
- Participant does not exist in trading system.
- Order price is beyond day's minimum maximum range.
- Trigger price is worse than limit price.
- Quantity is more than issued capital.
- Quantity is not equal to multiples of regular lot.
- Disclosed Quantity is less than the given percentage (determined by exchange) of order Quantity.
- Disclosed Quantity is more than order Quantity.
- Disclosed Quantity is not equal to multiples of regular lot.
- MF Quantity is more than order Quantity.
- MF Quantity is not a multiple of regular lot.



- Limit Price is not a multiple of Tick Size.
- Trigger Price is not a multiple of Tick Size.
- GTC/GTD days more than specified days.
- NT orders with GTC/GTD/IOC attribute.
- Spot orders with GTC/GTD.
- Auction orders with GTC/GTD/IOC.
- IOC and Disclosed Quantity combination.
- NT order with non existing Counter Party ID.
- NT order with suspended Counter Party ID.
- NT order with deactivated Counter Party ID.
- NT order with market price.

Order Entry Request

The format of the order entry request is as follows:

Table 19 ORDER_ENTRY_REQUEST

| Structure Name | ORDER_ENTRY_REQUEST/RESPONSE | | |
|--|------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 290 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | BOARD_LOT_IN (2000) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE_HEADER(Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| ParticipantType | CHAR | 1 | 40 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 41 |
| CompetitorPeriod | SHORT | 2 | 42 |
| SolicitorPeriod | SHORT | 2 | 44 |
| ModCxIBy | CHAR | 1 | 46 |
| Filler9 | CHAR | 1 | 47 |

| Structure Name | ORDER_ENTRY_REQUEST/RESPONSE | | |
|---|------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 290 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | BOARD_LOT_IN (2000) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| ReasonCode | SHORT | 2 | 48 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 4 | 50 |
| SEC_INFO (Refer Table 4) | STRUCT | 12 | 54 |
| AuctionNumber | SHORT | 2 | 66 |
| OpBrokerId | CHAR | 5 | 68 |
| Suspended | CHAR | 1 | 73 |
| OrderNumber | DOUBLE | 8 | 74 |
| AccountNumber | CHAR | 10 | 82 |
| BookType | SHORT | 2 | 92 |
| BuySell | SHORT | 2 | 94 |
| DisclosedVol | LONG | 4 | 96 |
| DisclosedVolRemaining | LONG | 4 | 100 |
| TotalVolRemaining | LONG | 4 | 104 |
| Volume | LONG | 4 | 108 |
| VolumeFilledToday | LONG | 4 | 112 |
| Price | LONG | 4 | 116 |
| TriggerPrice | LONG | 4 | 120 |
| GoodTillDate | LONG | 4 | 124 |
| EntryDateTime | LONG | 4 | 128 |
| MinFillAon | LONG | 4 | 132 |
| LastModified | LONG | 4 | 136 |
| ST_ORDER_FLAGS (Refer Table 19.1 for small endian machines and Table 19.2 for big endian machines) | STRUCT | 2 | 140 |
| BranchId | SHORT | 2 | 142 |
| TraderId | LONG | 4 | 144 |
| BrokerId | CHAR | 5 | 148 |
| OERemarks | CHAR | 25 | 153 |
| Settlor | CHAR | 12 | 178 |
| ProClient | SHORT | 2 | 190 |
| SettlementPeriod | SHORT | 2 | 192 |
| NNFField | DOUBLE | 8 | 194 |

| | | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | ORDER_ENTRY_REQUEST/RESPONSE | | |
| Packet Length | 290 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | BOARD_LOT_IN (2000) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| ExecTimeStamp | DOUBLE | 8 | 202 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 4 | 210 |
| PAN | CHAR | 10 | 214 |
| Algo ID | LONG | 4 | 224 |
| Reserved Filler | SHORT | 2 | 228 |
| LastActivityReference | LONG LONG | 8 | 230 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 52 | 238 |

For Small Endian Machines:

Table 19.1 ST_ORDER_FLAGS

| | | | |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|--------|
| Structure Name | ST_ORDER_FLAGS | | |
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Bit | Offset |
| MF | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| AON | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| IOC | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| GTC | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Day | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| OnStop | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Mkt | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| ATO | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | BIT | 1 | 1 |
| STPC | BIT | 1 | 1 |
| Reserved | BIT | 1 | 1 |
| Preopen | BIT | 1 | 1 |
| Frozen | BIT | 1 | 1 |
| Modified | BIT | 1 | 1 |
| Traded | BIT | 1 | 1 |
| MatchedInd | BIT | 1 | 1 |

For Big Endian Machines:

Table 19.2 ST_ORDER_FLAGS

| Structure Name | ST_ORDER_FLAGS | | |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Bit | Offset |
| ATO | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Mkt | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| OnStop | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Day | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| GTC | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| IOC | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| AON | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| MF | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| MatchedInd | BIT | 1 | 1 |
| Traded | BIT | 1 | 1 |
| Modified | BIT | 1 | 1 |
| Frozen | BIT | 1 | 1 |
| Preopen | BIT | 1 | 1 |
| Reserved | BIT | 1 | 1 |
| STPC | BIT | 1 | 1 |
| Reserved | BIT | 1 | 1 |

The description and values of the fields are given below.

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|------------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is BOARD_LOT_IN (2000). |
| ParticipantType | Since only exchange can initiate the auction, this field should not be set to 'I' for initiator. This should be set to 'C' for competitor order and 'S' for solicitor order. |
| CompetitorPeriod | This field should be set to zero. |
| SolicitorPeriod | This field should be set to zero. |
| ModCxlBy | This field denotes which person has modified or cancelled a particular order. It should contain one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 'T' for Trader • 'B' for Branch Manager • 'M' for Corporate Manager • 'C' for Control |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|---------------|---|
| ReasonCode | <p>This field contains the reason code for a particular order request rejection or order being frozen. This has the details regarding the error along with the error code. This field should be set to zero while sending the request to the host.</p> <p>Refer to Reason Codes in Appendix.</p> |
| SEC_INFO | This structure should contain the Symbol and Series of the security. |
| AuctionNumber | Auction number is available when initiation of auction is broadcast (Auction Status Change Broadcast). For an auction order, valid auction number should be given. For other books, this field should be set to zero. |
| OpBrokerId | This field should contain the counter party broker code for the negotiated trade order. This field is valid only for negotiated trade orders. For other books this field should contain blank. |
| Suspended | This field specifies whether the security is suspended or not. It should be set to blank while sending order entry request. |
| AccountNumber | If the order is entered on behalf of a trader, the trader account number should be specified in this field. For broker's own order, this field should be set to the broker code. |
| BookType | <p>This field should contain the type of order. Refer to Book Types in Appendix.</p> <p>MS_OE_REQUEST structure is not allowed with book type values 1 , 11 and 12 for following request transcodes</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1)BOARD_LOT_IN(2000) 2)ORDER_MOD_IN(2040) 3)ORDER_CANCEL_IN(2070) <p>Refer Trimmed Order Structure (See Appendix - Trimmed Request Structures) for placing following orders transcodes with book type 1 or 11 or 12</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1)For BOARD_LOT_IN (2000), use struct MS_OE_REQUEST_TR with transcode as 20000 2)For ORDER_MOD_IN (2040), use struct MS_OM_REQUEST_TR with transcode as 20040 3)For ORDER_CANCEL_IN (2070), use struct MS_OM_REQUEST_TR with transcode as 20070 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| BuySell | This field should specify whether the order is a buy or sell. It should take one of the following values. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • '1' for Buy order • '2' for Sell order |
| DisclosedVol | This field should specify the quantity that has to be disclosed to the market. It is not applicable if the order has either the All Or None or the Immediate Or Cancel attribute set. It should not be greater than the volume of the order and not less than the Minimum Fill quantity if the Minimum Fill attribute is set. In either case, it cannot be less than the Minimum Disclosed Quantity allowed. It should be a multiple of the Regular lot. |
| DisclosedVolRemaining | This field contains the disclosed volume remaining from the original disclosed volume after trade(s). This should be set to zero while sending to the host. |
| TotalVolRemaining | This field specifies the total quantity remaining from the original quantity after trade(s). For order entry, this field should be set to Volume. Thereafter, for every response the trading system will return this value. |
| Volume | This field should specify the quantity of the order placed. The quantity should always be in multiples of Regular Lot except for Odd Lot orders, and be less than the issued capital. The order will go for a freeze if the quantity is greater than the freeze quantity determined by NSE-Control. |
| VolumeFilledToday | This field contains the total quantity traded in a day. |
| Price | This field should contain the price at which the order is placed. To enter a Market order, the price should be zero. The price must be a multiple of the tick size. For Stop Loss orders, the limit price must be greater than the trigger price in case of a Buy order and less if it is a Sell order. Market attribute is not allowed for Negotiated orders. This is to be multiplied by 100 before sending to the trading system host. |
| TriggerPrice | This field is applicable only for a Stop Loss order and should be a multiple of the tick size. This field should contain the price at which the order is to be triggered and brought to the market. For a Stop Loss buy order, the trigger price will be less than or equal to the limit price but greater than the last traded price. For a Stop Loss sell order, the trigger price will be greater than or equal to the limit price but less than the last traded price. This is to be multiplied by 100 before sending to trading system. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|----------------|---|
| GoodTillDate | This field should contain the number of days for a GTD order. This field may be set in two ways. To specify an absolute date set this field to that date in number of seconds since midnight of January 1, 1980. To specify days set this to the number of days. This can take values from 2 to the maximum days specified for GTC orders only. If this field is non-zero, the GTC flag must be off. |
| EntryDateTime | This field should be set to zero while sending the order entry request. |
| MinimumFillAon | This field should contain the minimum fill quantity when the minimum fill attribute is set for an order. It should not be greater than either the volume of the order or the disclosed quantity and must be a multiple of the regular lot. |
| LastModified | If the order has been modified, this field contains the time when the order was last modified. It is the time in seconds from midnight of January 1 1980, This field should be set to zero for the order entry request (it is same as Entry Date Time.) |
| Order_Flags | <p>This structure specifies the attributes of an order. They are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MF if set to 1, represents Minimum Fill attribute. • AON if set to 1, represents All Or None attribute. • IOC if set to 1, represents Immediate Or Cancel attribute. • GTC if set to 1, represents Good Till Cancel. • Day if set to 1, represents Day attribute. This is the default attribute. • SL if set to 1, represents Stop Loss attribute. • Mkt if set to 1, represents a Market order. • ATO if set to 1, represents a market order in PREOPEN or CALL AUCTION1 or CALL AUCTION 2 market. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ For CALL AUCTION1 order, if it is market order, ATO bit should set to 1 & IOC bit needs to be set for mkt as well as limit orders. ○ For CALL AUCTION2 order, ATO & Mkt bit should set to 0 as market orders are not allowed for the same. • STPC if set to 0, represents order resulting in self trade to be cancelled as per default action by the exchange |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|------------|--|
| | <p>if set to 1, represents active order resulting in self trade to be cancelled</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Order modification will be rejected if this bit is modified. In case of triggered stop loss order, bit selected during order entry will be considered. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Preopen if set to 1, represents the order is a Preopen session order and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> if set to 0, represents Normal Market Open order. Preopen bit should be set to 1 for orders in Call Auction 2 market. Frozen if set to 1, represents the order has gone for a freeze. Modified if set to 1, represents the order is modified. Traded if set to 1, represents the order is traded partially or fully. MatchedInd if set to 1, represents the NT order found a matching order. <p>For a market order, the price should be 0. If an attribute is not to be set, it should be set to 0. The Bit fields must be set / unset by Front end as mentioned in the description. In the Order entry response, this will contain 1 for Pre-open and 0 for Normal Market Open</p> |
| BranchId | This field should contain the ID of the branch of the particular broker. |
| TraderId | This field should contain the ID of the user. This field accepts only numbers. |
| BrokerId | This field should contain the trading member ID. |
| OERemarks | This field may contain any remarks that the dealer can enter about the order in this field. |
| Settlor | This field contains the ID of the participants who are responsible for settling the trades through the custodians. By default, all orders are treated as broker's own orders and this field defaults to the Broker Code. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| ProClient | This field should contain one of the following values based on the order entering is on behalf of the broker or a trader. ‘1’ - represents the client’s order. ‘2’ - represents a broker’s order. ‘4’ - represents warehousing order. |
| SettlementPeriod | This field should contain the number of days in a settlement cycle. For CALL AUCTION2 order, the settlement period should contain Normal Market settlement period. |
| NNFField | This field should contain information of the NNF users First 6 digits will contain the pin code of the dealer. Next 3 digits will contain the Branch Number Next 3 digits will contain the terminal number. These should match with the details provided by the member to The Exchange. For internet trading the entire above mentioned 12-digits are to be populated as “111111111111” The 13th digit will bear a code to identify program “0” for automated trading and “1” for non-automated trading. The 14th digit will bear a code to identify the vendor. For members developing in house software it has to be populated with”0” The 15th digit is reserved for the use of Exchange and is to be populated as “0”. |
| ExecTimeStamp | This field is used to store the time of writing to the order book. This should be set to zero while sending to the host. |
| PAN | This field shall contain the PAN (Permanent Account Number / PAN_EXEMPT) - This field shall be mandatory for all orders (client / participant / PRO orders). - This field shall not be mandatory for orders in Auction Market (i.e. field can be blank or valid PAN). |
| Algo ID | For Algo order this field shall contain the Algo ID issued by the exchange. For Non-Algo order, this field shall be Zero(0) |
| Reserved Filler | This field is reserved for future use. This should be set to Zero (0) while sending to the exchange trading system. |
| LastActivityReference | This field should be set to zero while sending the order entry request. |

Above changes are to be handled in Order Modification (2040) and Order Cancellation request (2070).

Order matching for the call auction² session shall commence at the end of order collection period. Once orders are matched the outstanding orders will be carried forward to the normal market or will be cancelled by the system. The transcode ORDER_CANCEL_CONFIRMATION (2075) will be sent, in case of Order Cancelled by the System.

Order Entry Response

The response can be Order Confirmation, Order Freeze, Order Error or one of the general error responses. Order Freeze response is not expected for Auction Order Entry. Order freeze response is generated when the order placed by the trader has resulted in freeze and is waiting for the approval of the exchange. The order error response is given when the entered order is rejected by the trading system. The reason for the rejection is given by Error Code.

Order Confirmation Response

Successful order entry results in Order Confirmation Response. The confirmed order is returned to the user. When the entered order goes for a freeze and that freeze is approved, this same transaction code is sent. This can be an unsolicited message as well. The message sent is as follows:

ORDER ENTRY REQUEST (Refer to [Order Entry Request](#) in Chapter 4)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is ORDER_CONFIRMATION (2073). |
| Suspended | This field contains 'C' if the broker is in Closeout. |
| OrderNumber | This field contains an Order Number assigned to the order. It is a unique identification for an order. The first two digits will contain the stream number (This will be different from the stream number for Journal Download Request-Response). The next fourteen digits will contain fourteen digit sequence number. |
| Price | This field contains the price of the order. If a Market order was entered when market was in Open state, the 'Market' flag in Order Terms is set and is priced at the prevailing price at the trading system. If the market order is entered when the market |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| | was in preopen, the trading system sets the 'ATO' bit in Order Terms and prices at '-1'. If it was a priced order the order gets confirmed at that price. |
| Order_Flags | (Refer to Order Entry Request in Chapter 4) |
| EntryDateTime | This field contains the time at which order confirmed. |
| LastActivityReference | This field contains a unique value. Currently the same shall be in nanoseconds. Changes if any shall be notified. |

Market Price Confirmation Response

Market Price response is generated only when the order placed by the trader is a market order and the market order entered is not fully traded at exchange. This response is not expected for the limit orders. The response packet is sent only when there is any untraded quantity left in the order.

The message sent is:

ORDER ENTRY REQUEST (Refer to [Order Entry Request](#) in Chapter 4)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is PRICE_CONFIRMATION (2012). |
| Price | This field contains the price of the order. If a Market order was entered when market was in Open state, the 'Market' flag in Order Terms is set and price is set at the prevailing price at the trading system. If the market order is entered when the market was in preopen, this transcode is not received. |
| Order_Flags | (Refer to Order Entry Request in Chapter 4) |

Order Freeze Response

Order freeze response is generated when the order placed by the trader or the order after modification is awaiting approval from the exchange. This response is not expected for Auction Orders. Exchange approval of the order results in a Freeze Approval Response and rejection results in Freeze Reject Response. These responses are sent as unsolicited messages. The format sent is as follows:

ORDER ENTRY REQUEST (Refer to [Order Entry Request](#) in Chapter 4)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is FREEZE_TO_CONTROL (2170). |
| Order_Flags | (Refer to Order Entry Request in Chapter 4) |

Order Error Response

The order error response is sent when the entered order is rejected by the trading system. The reason for the rejection is given by the reason code and the reason string. The message sent is:

ORDER ENTRY REQUEST (Refer to [Order Entry Request](#) in Chapter 4)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is ORDER_ERROR (2231). |
| ErrorCode | This field contains the error number. Refer to List of Error Codes in Appendix. |
| Suspended | This field contains 'C' if the broker is in Closeout. |

Order Modification

Order Modification enables the trader to modify unmatched orders. All order types except Auction can be modified.

Rules of Order Modification

The following modifications are not allowed:

- Buy to Sell or vice versa.
- Modifying Symbol and Series.
- Modifying Participant field.
- Modifying Pro/Cli field.
- Modifying Frozen orders.
- BM modifying CM's orders.

- DL modifying BM's orders.
- DL modifying CM's orders.
- Modifying non existing order.
- Inquiry user trying to modify.
- Modifying an order in such a way that it results in a branch order value to be exceeded.
- Modifying Auction orders.
- Modifying NT order once it results in an alert.
- Modifying deactivated broker's orders.
- Changing of original data.
- Modifying NT, AU, SP, OL book type fields.

Note: RL/ST/SL book types can be toggled between themselves only. They cannot be modified to NT or AU or SP or OL.

Order Modification Request

The trader can modify the quantity, price and attributes of an order by specifying the order number of the order to be modified. The message sent is:

ORDER ENTRY REQUEST (Refer to [Order Entry Request](#) in Chapter 4)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-------------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is ORDER_MOD_IN (2040). |
| OrderNumber | This should contain order number which is the identity of the order to be modified. |
| Last ModifiedTime | This should contain time of last activity done on that order. Last activity could be order entry, order modification or last trade time of that order. It is in number of seconds from midnight of January 1, 1980, |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|---|---|
| LastActivityReference | This field should contain LastActivityReference value received in response of last activity done on that order. Last activity could be order entry confirmation, order modification confirmation or last trade of that order. Currently the same shall be in nanoseconds. Changes if any shall be notified. |
| Note: The other fields of order modification request are same as the fields of order entry request. | |

Order Modification Confirmation Response

Successful modification of the order results in Order Modification Confirmation. When the order modification is confirmed, the order-modified time is filled and sent back. On modification, the order can result in a freeze. If the freeze is approved, order modification will be received as an “Unsolicited Message”.

Unmatched ATO/ Limit Pre-open orders are carried forward to the Normal Market without any change in time priority. For unmatched ATO orders which are carried forward, derived price will be assigned, response for these orders will be sent to traders as “Unsolicited” modification response.

Unmatched Limit Pre-open orders are cancelled or carried forward to the Normal Market without any change in time priority for IPO/Relisting securities.

Unmatched limit Pre-open orders are carried forward to the next session without any change in time priority for illiquid securities

The structure sent is as follows:

ORDER ENTRY REQUEST (Refer to [Order Entry Request](#) in Chapter 4)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-------------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is ORDER_MOD_CONFIRMATION (2074). |
| Last ModifiedTime | This field contains the time when the order was last modified. It is in number of seconds from midnight of January 1, 1980, |
| EntryDateTime | This field contains the time at which last modified by user. It is in number of seconds from midnight of January 1, 1980, |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| ModCxlBy | This field will be set to `C` for the unmatched ATO orders, which are being carried forward to the Normal Market. This field will be set to `F` for the unmatched orders, which are being carried forward to the Normal Market from call auction 2 market for IPO/Relisting securities. Unmatched ATO orders are assigned derived price and are carried forward to the Normal Market. |
| Order_Flags | Preopen - This bit will be set to 1 for pre-open order modification response during pre-open market session and during Normal market session (for the carried forward orders). Preopen - This bit will be set to 1 for Call Auction 2 order modification response during Call Auction2 pre-open session and during Normal market session (for the carried forward orders) for IPO/Relisting securities. It will be set to 0 for Normal Market Open order modification response |
| LastActivityReference | This field contains a unique value. Currently the same shall be in nanoseconds. Changes if any shall be notified. |

Order Modification Error Response

The reason for rejection is given by the Error Code in the header. The message sent is as follows:

ORDER ENTRY REQUEST (Refer to [Order Entry Request](#) in Chapter 4)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is ORDER_MOD_REJECT (2042). |
| Order_Flags | This bit will be set to 1 for pre-open order modification response during pre-open market session and during Normal market session (for the carried forward orders). Preopen - This bit will be set to 1 for Call Auction 2 order modification response during Call Auction2 pre-open session and during Normal market session (for the carried forward orders) for IPO/Relisting securities. It will be set to 0 for Normal Market Open order modification response |
| Reason code | For Call Auction2, the reason code 24 will be sent. Refer to List of Reason Codes in Appendix. |

Effect of Modifying the Terms of an Order on Price-Time Priority

| Field Name | Can Change | Comments |
|---|------------|--|
| Buy/Sell | No | |
| Order Type | | Refer to Rules of Order Modification |
| Symbol | No | |
| Series | No | |
| Price | Yes | Changing the order price will always result in the order losing its time priority. |
| Quantity | Yes | The quantity of an order can be reduced any number of times without the order losing its time priority. However, increasing the quantity of an order will always result in the order losing its time priority. |
| PRO/CLI | No | |
| Account No. | No | |
| Day | Yes | Changing to or from a Day order retains time priority |
| GTC | Yes | Changing to or from a GTC order retains time priority |
| GTD | Yes | Changing to or from a GTD order retains time priority |
| Days in GTD | Yes | |
| DQ | Yes | Time Priority shall be lost if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Changed DQ leads to an increase in quantity disclosed in the order book - DQ changed to non-DQ or vice versa and quantity disclosed in the order book increases |
| MF & AON | Yes | Changing MF to AON order or vice-versa will result in the order losing its time priority. |
| MF | Yes | Same as in Quantity. |
| SL | Yes | A SL order can be changed to a normal limit order or a Special Terms order by removing the SL attribute. The SL limit and trigger price can also be changed. In each of these cases the order loses its time priority. |
| Participant | No | |
| Remarks | Yes | Changing this does not change time priority. |
| Note: When the order quantity of an ATO or 'Market' order is modified, the order loses priority irrespective of increase or decrease in the quantity. | | |

Order Cancellation

The trader can cancel any unmatched/partially matched order by specifying the order number.

In after order collection period, the call auction order matching will be done. Once matching is completed the IOC orders which were not traded will get cancelled by the system, the transcode ORDER_CANCEL_CONFIRMATION (2075) will be sent.

In case of circuit hit, if Order collection phase is planned, orders related to normal market which were not traded will get cancelled by the system, the transcode ORDER_CANCEL_CONFIRMATION (2075) will be sent.

Rules of Order Cancellation

- CM can cancel BM's and DL's order, but BM and DL cannot cancel CM's order.
- BM can cancel DL's order, but DL cannot cancel BM's order.
- Deactivated broker cannot cancel his/her order.
- Auction orders cannot be cancelled after auction is finished.
- NT orders cannot be cancelled once it results in an alert.
- In case of CALL AUCTION 2 market it is mandatory to mention a non-zero value in the price field.

Order Cancellation Request

The format of the message is as follows:

ORDER ENTRY REQUEST (Refer to [Order Entry Request](#) in Chapter 4)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is ORDER_CANCEL_IN (2070). |
| OrderNumber | This field should contain the order number which is the identity of the order to be cancelled. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| Last ModifiedTime | This should contain time of last activity done on that order. Last activity could be order entry, order modification or last trade time of that order. It is in number of seconds from midnight of January 1, 1980, |
| LastActivityReference | This field should contain LastActivityReference value received in response of last activity done on that order. Last activity could be order entry confirmation, order modification confirmation or last trade of that order. Currently the same shall be in nanoseconds. Changes if any shall be notified. |

Order Cancellation Response

The response can be Order Cancellation Confirmation, Order Cancellation Error or one of the general error responses.

ORDER ENTRY REQUEST (Refer to [Order Entry Request](#) in Chapter 4)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is ORDER_CANCEL_IN (2070). |

Order Cancellation Confirmation Response

Successful cancellation of order results in Order Cancellation Confirmation Response. This will be an “Unsolicited Message” if NSE-Control cancels the order. The message sent is as follows:

ORDER ENTRY REQUEST (Refer to [Order Entry Request](#) in Chapter 4)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is ORDER_CANCEL_CONFIRMATION (2075). |
| Suspended | This field contains ‘C’ if the broker is in Closeout. |
| ModCxlBy | <p>This field will be set to `C` for unmatched Pre-open orders cancelled by the Exchange.</p> <p>It will be blank for Pre-open orders which are cancelled by the trader in Preopen session and in Normal Market session.</p> <p>This field will be set to `C` for unmatched Call Auction orders cancelled by the Exchange.</p> |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| | It will be blank for Call Auction2 orders which are cancelled by the trader in Call Auction 2 Preopen session and in Normal Market session for IPO/Relisting securities. |
| Order_Flags | <p>This bit will be set to 1 for Pre-open order cancellation response and Pre-open carried forward order cancellation response.</p> <p>Preopen - This bit will be set to 1 for Call Auction 2 order modification response during Call Auction2 pre-open session and during Normal market session (for the carried forward orders) session for IPO/Relisting securities.</p> <p>It will be set to 0 for Normal Market Open order modification response</p> |
| LastActivityReference | This field contains a unique value. Currently the same shall be in nanoseconds. Changes if any shall be notified. |

Order Cancellation Error Response

The order cancellation error is sent when the cancellation request is rejected by the trading system. The reason for rejection is given by the Error Code in the header. The message sent is as follows:

ORDER ENTRY REQUEST (Refer to [Order Entry Request](#) in Chapter 4)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is ORDER_CANCEL_REJECT (2072). |
| Order_Flags | <p>Preopen - This bit will be set to 1 for Pre-open order cancellation response and Pre-open carried forward order cancellation response.</p> <p>Preopen -This bit will be set to 1 for Call Auction 2 order modification response during Call Auction2 pre-open session and during Normal market session (for the carried forward orders) for IPO/Relisting securities.</p> <p>And it will be set to 0 for Normal Market Open order cancellation response</p> |

Kill Switch

This functionality provides a facility to traders to cancel all of their orders at the same time.

Kill Switch Request

The format of the message is as follows:

ORDER ENTRY REQUEST (Refer to [Order Entry Request](#) in Chapter 4)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is KILL_SWITCH_IN (2062). |
| User | This field should contain the user id for which all type of orders should be cancelled. |

Kill Switch Response

The Quick cancel out response is sent when the kill switch is requested by the user. The message sent is as follows:

ORDER ENTRY REQUEST (Refer to [Order Entry Request](#) in Chapter 4)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is QUICK_CANCEL_OUT(2061) |

Kill Switch Error Response

The kill switch error is sent when the request is rejected by the trading system. The reason for rejection will be given by the Error Code in the header. The message sent is as follows:

ORDER ENTRY REQUEST (Refer to [Order Entry Request](#) in Chapter 4)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is ORDER_ERROR (2231). |

Trade Modification

This functionality provides facility to traders to modify the trades. Only account number modification is allowed.

Following modifications are not allowed:

- Modifying Trade Quantity
- Modifying Pro/Cli field
- Modifying Participant field.
- BM modifying CM's trades.
- DL modifying BM's trades.
- DL modifying CM's trades.
- Modifying non existing trade.
- Modifying Auction trades.

Trade Modification Request

The format of the message is as follows:

Table 20 TRADE_INQUIRY_DATA

| Structure Name | TRADE_INQUIRY_DATA | | |
|--|---------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 210 Bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | TRADE_MOD_IN (5445) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE_HEADER(Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| SEC_INFO (Refer Table 4) | STRUCT | 12 | 40 |
| FillNumber | LONG | 4 | 52 |
| FillQty | LONG | 4 | 56 |
| FillPrice | LONG | 4 | 60 |
| MarketType | SHORT | 2 | 64 |
| NewVolume | LONG | 4 | 66 |

| | | | |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | TRADE_INQUIRY_DATA | | |
| Packet Length | 210 Bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | TRADE_MOD_IN (5445) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Reserved | CHAR | 24 | 70 |
| BuyBrokerId | CHAR | 5 | 94 |
| SellBrokerId | CHAR | 5 | 99 |
| TraderId | LONG | 4 | 104 |
| RequestedBy | SHORT | 2 | 108 |
| BuyAccountNumber | CHAR | 10 | 110 |
| SellAccountNumber | CHAR | 10 | 120 |
| BuyPAN | CHAR | 10 | 130 |
| SellPAN | CHAR | 10 | 140 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 60 | 150 |

The description and values of the fields are given below.

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is TRADE_MOD_IN (5445). |
| SEC_INFO | This structure should contain the Symbol and Series of the security. |
| FillNumber | This field should contain the trade number of the trade to be modified. |
| FillQuantity | This field should contain the quantity that has been traded. |
| FillPrice | This field should contain the price at which the trade took place. This is to be multiplied by 100 before sending to the trading system host. |
| MarketType | This field should contain the value to denote the type of market, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • '1' for Normal Market. • '2' for Odd Lot Market • '3' for Spot Market • '4' for Auction Market • '5' for CA1 • '6' for CA2 |
| NewVolume | This field value should be same as that of FillQuantity. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|--------------------|--|
| Buy / SellBrokerId | This field should contain the trading member ID of the broker who placed the order for the trade or the one who is responsible for the settlement. |
| TraderId | This field should contain the trading member ID of the broker requesting trade modification. (Same as User ID.) |
| RequestedBy | This field should indicate the trader who has requested for the trade modification (either buyer or seller). This should contain one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • '1' (BUY) if the buy side is requesting • '2' (SELL) if the sell side is requesting • '3' if BM/CM of any one side is requesting or when both the parties requesting modification. |
| BuyAccountNumber | This field should contain the Account Number of the trade on Buy side. |
| SellAccountNumber | This field should contain the Account Number of the trade on Sell side. |
| BuyPAN | This field shall contain the PAN (Permanent Account Number/PAN_EXEMPT). This field shall be mandatory for all orders (client/participant/PRO orders). |
| SellPAN | This field shall contain the PAN (Permanent Account Number/PAN_EXEMPT). This field shall be mandatory for all orders (client/participant/PRO orders). |

Trade Modification Confirmation Response

This message is sent when trade modification is confirmed by exchange trading system and corresponding new trade data is sent.

MS_TRADE_CONFIRM (Refer to [Trade Confirmation](#) discussed earlier in this chapter)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is TRADE_MODIFY_CONFIRM (2287). |
| LogTime (of MESSAGE_HEADER) | This will contain the activity Time i.e. the latest modified time. |

Trade Modification Error

If trade modification request is rejected due to erroneous data then the structure sent is:

TRADE_INQUIRY_DATA (Refer to [Trade Modification Request](#) in Chapter 4)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is TRADE_ERROR (2223) |
| ErrorCode | Refer to List of Error Codes in Appendix. |

Trade Cancellation

To cancel a trade, both the parties of the trade must request for trade cancellation. As soon as the request reaches the trading system, a requested message is sent. If any error is encountered in the entered data, Trade Error message is sent. Otherwise it goes to the NSE-Control as an alert. The counter party to the trade is notified of the trade cancellation request (Refer to [Trade Cancel Requested Notification](#) in Chapter 5). When both the parties of the trade ask for trade cancellation, it may be approved or rejected by the Exchange (Refer to [Trade Cancellation Confirmation](#) in Chapter 5).

Trade Cancellation Request

The format of the message is as follows:

TRADE_INQUIRY_DATA (Refer to [Trade Modification Request](#) in Chapter 4)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is TRADE_CANCEL_IN (5440). |
| FillNumber | This field should contain the trade number of the trade to be cancelled. |

Trade Cancellation Requested Response

This is an acknowledgement signifying that the request has reached the trading system.

The following structure is sent:

TRADE INQUIRY DATA (Refer to [Trade Modification Request](#) in Chapter 4)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is TRADE_CANCEL_OUT (5441). |

Trade Cancellation Error

After the requested response, if any error is detected in the data, the following structure is sent:

TRADE INQUIRY DATA (Refer to [Trade Modification Request](#) in Chapter 4)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is TRADE_ERROR (2223) |
| ErrorCode | Refer to List of Error Codes in Appendix. |

Chapter 5 Unsolicited Messages

Introduction

This section details the unsolicited messages that are received on the interactive connection. These messages are not received by the users in response to any request.

Cancellation of Orders in Batch

GTC\GTD orders which are valid till date, if not traded, are also removed from the book. A response for the same is sent to the user. As of now GTC and GTD facilities are not allowed hence there will be GTC and GTD orders. The structure sent is:

ORDER ENTRY REQUEST (Refer to [Order Entry Request](#) in Chapter 4)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is BATCH_ORDER_CANCEL (9002). |

Stop Loss Order Triggering

When any stop loss order entered is triggered, the user who entered the order is sent the following message:

TRADE CONFIRM (Refer to [Trade Confirmation](#) discussed later in this chapter)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is ON_STOP_NOTIFICATION (2212). |

Freeze Approve Response

This message is sent when a previous order, which resulted in freeze, is approved by the Exchange. The format of the message is as follows:

ORDER ENTRY REQUEST (Refer to [Order Entry Request](#) in Chapter 4)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction codes are: If the entered order went for a freeze, and then got freeze approval, ORDER_CONFIRMATION (2073). If the modified order went for a freeze, and then got freeze approval, ORDER_MOD_CONFIRMATION (2074). |
| LastModifiedDateTime | This field contains the time when the order was last modified. |
| LastActivityReference | This field contains a unique value. Currently the same shall be in nanoseconds. Changes if any shall be notified. |

Freeze Reject Response

This message is sent when a previous order, which resulted in freeze, is rejected by the Exchange. The format of the message is as follows:

ORDER ENTRY REQUEST (Refer to [Order Entry Request](#) in Chapter 4)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction codes are: If the entered order went for a freeze then for freeze reject ORDER_ERROR_OUT (2231). If the modified order went for a freeze then for freeze reject ORDER_MOD_REJECT_OUT (2042). |

Trade Confirmation

Trade confirmation is an unsolicited message which is generated when any order of the trader is traded. The order may trade completely or partially. In Trade confirmation message, the ST_ORDER_FLAGS structure is modified, to identify Call Auction2 session trades. In this structure Preopen indicator is defined (which will be set to 1 for trades in Call Auction2 session), this is incorporated using an existing Filler bit, in the ST_ORDER_FLAGS structure as explained below:

Table 21 MS_TRADE_CONFIRM

| | | | |
|---|---------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | MS_TRADE_CONFIRM | | |
| Packet Length | 228 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | TRADE_CONFIRMATION (2222) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE_HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| ResponseOrderNumber | DOUBLE | 8 | 40 |
| BrokerId | CHAR | 5 | 48 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 53 |
| TraderNum | LONG | 4 | 54 |
| AccountNum | CHAR | 10 | 58 |
| BuySell | SHORT | 2 | 68 |
| OriginalVol | LONG | 4 | 70 |
| DisclosedVol | LONG | 4 | 74 |
| RemainingVol | LONG | 4 | 78 |
| DisclosedVolRemaining | LONG | 4 | 82 |
| Price | LONG | 4 | 86 |
| ST_ORDER_FLAGS (Refer Table 19.1 for small endian machines and Table 19.2 for big endian machines) | STRUCT | 2 | 90 |
| Gtd | LONG | 4 | 92 |
| FillNumber | LONG | 4 | 96 |
| FillQty | LONG | 4 | 100 |
| FillPrice | LONG | 4 | 104 |
| VolFilledToday | LONG | 4 | 108 |
| ActivityType | CHAR | 2 | 112 |
| ActivityTime | LONG | 4 | 114 |
| OpOrderNumber | DOUBLE | 8 | 118 |
| OpBrokerId | CHAR | 5 | 126 |
| SEC_INFO (Refer Table 4) | STRUCT | 12 | 131 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 143 |
| BookType | SHORT | 2 | 144 |
| NewVolume | LONG | 4 | 146 |
| ProClient | SHORT | 2 | 150 |
| PAN | CHAR | 10 | 152 |
| Algo ID | LONG | 4 | 162 |
| Reserved Filler | SHORT | 2 | 166 |
| LastActivityReference | LONG LONG | 8 | 168 |

| | | | |
|------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | MS_TRADE_CONFIRM | | |
| Packet Length | 228 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | TRADE_CONFIRMATION (2222) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Reserved | CHAR | 52 | 176 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is TRADE_CONFIRMATION (2222). |
| ResponseOrderNumber | This field contains the order number of the trader's order taking part in the trade. |
| BrokerId | This field contains the Trading Member ID. |
| TraderNum | This field contains the trader's or user ID. |
| AccountNum | This field contains the Account Number or Client code. |
| BuySell | This field contains one of the following values based on Buy/Sell. '1' for Buy '2' for Sell. |
| OriginalVol | This field contains the Original traded volume. |
| DisclosedVol | This field contains the quantity to be disclosed to the market. It is not applicable if the order has either the All Or None or the Immediate Or Cancel attribute set. It should not be greater than the volume of the order and not less than the Minimum Fill quantity if the Minimum Fill attribute is set. In either case, it cannot be less than the Minimum Disclosed Quantity allowed. It should be a multiple of the Regular lot. |
| RemainingVol | This field contains the volume remaining after trade(s). |
| DisclosedVolRemaining | This field contains the disclosed volume remaining after trade(s). |
| Price | This field contains the order price. |
| OrderFlags | (Refer to Order Entry Request in Chapter 4) Note : Preopen Indicator will be set as 0 for the trades happening in Normal Market session for Normal Market orders and pre-open carried forward orders Preopen indicator will be set as 1 for trades happening in the call auction 2 market. |
| Gtd | This field contains the number of days for a GTD Order. This field can be set in two ways as given below. To specify an absolute date, set this field to that date in number of seconds since midnight of January 1, 1980. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| | To specify days, set this to the number of days. This can take values from 2 to the maximum days specified for GTC orders only. If this field is non-zero, the GTC flag must be off. |
| FillNumber | This field contains the trade number. |
| FillQty | This field contains the traded volume. |
| FillPrice | This field contains the price at which order is traded. |
| VolFilledToday | This field contains the quantity traded today. |
| ActivityType | This field contains the activity type. 'B' for Buy 'S' for Sell |
| ActivityTime | This field contains the time when the activity took place. |
| OpOrderNumber | This field contains the order number of the counter order taking part in the trade. |
| OpBrokerId | This field contains the Trading Member ID of the counter party taking part in the trade. |
| SEC_INFO | This field contains the Symbol and Series of the security. |
| BookType | This field contains the book type - RL/ ST/ SL/ NT/ OL/ SP/ AU/CA/CB. |
| NewVolume | This field is always set to zero for trade confirmation. |
| ProCli | This field is same as Pro/Client /WHS indicator having one of the following values: '1' - client's order '2' - broker's order '4' - warehousing order |
| PAN | This field contains the PAN |
| Algo ID | This field shall contain the Algo ID |
| Reserved Filler | This field is reserved for future use |
| LastActivityReference | This field contains a unique value. Currently the same shall be in nanoseconds. Changes if any shall be notified. |

Preopen

Preopen Indicator will be set as 0 for the trades happening in Normal Market session for Normal Market orders and carried forward orders.

Preopen Indicator will be set as 1 for the Preopen Trades happening in the Opening Phase.
Note: All trades for CALL AUCTION 2 market will be sent with Book type Regular Lot (1).

Trade Cancellation

Trade Cancellation Requested Notification

This message is sent when the counter party of the trade requests a trade cancellation. The structure sent is:

MS_TRADER_INT_MSG (Refer to [Interactive/Broadcast Messages Sent from Control](#) discussed later in this chapter)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is CTRL_MSG_TO_TRADER (5295). |

Trade Cancellation Confirmation Response

When NSE-Control approves the trade cancellation request the structure sent is:

TRADE CONFIRM (Refer to [Trade Confirmation](#) discussed earlier in this chapter)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is TRADE_CANCEL_CONFIRM (2282). |

Trade Cancellation Rejection

When NSE-Control rejects the trade cancellation alert the structure sent is:

TRADE CONFIRM (Refer to [Trade Confirmation](#) discussed earlier in this chapter)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is TRADE_CANCEL_REJECT (2286). |

Note: Trade cancellation will not be allowed for Preopen trades, it will be rejected from Exchange. Refer to the [List of error codes](#):

Trade cancellation will not be allowed for Call auction 2 market trades, it will be rejected from Exchange. Refer to the [List of error codes](#):

Negotiated Order Entered By Counter Party

Whenever a negotiated order is entered and the counter party ID is same as the user's broker ID then all the users under this broker are notified. Negotiated orders are not allowed. The structure is:

ORDER ENTRY REQUEST (Refer to [Order Entry Request](#) in Chapter 4)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is NEG_ORDER_BY_CPID (2009). |

Negotiated Trade Approval Response

When a negotiated trade is approved by NSE-Control the following structure is sent:

TRADE_CONFIRM (Refer to [Trade Confirmation](#) discussed earlier in this chapter)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is TRADE_CONFIRMATION (2222). |

Negotiated Trade Reject Response

After the alert is generated for a negotiated trade, the NSE-Control can reject the trade, send both the orders to the regular lot book or send one to the regular lot and cancel the other. The structure sent is:

ORDER ENTRY REQUEST (Refer to [Order Entry Request](#) in Chapter 4)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|------------------|---|
| Transaction Code | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The party whose order is sent to regular lot receives the following transaction code: NEG_ORDER_TO_BL (2008). The party whose order is cancelled gets the following transaction code: CANCEL_NEG_ORDER (2076). |
| EntryDateTime | This field contains the order time at which CWS user approves for 2008 transcode |

Interactive/Broadcast Messages Sent from Control

A message can be sent to the trader(s) from the NSE-Control Work Station. If it is sent to all the traders, it comes as a broadcast in the structure BROADCAST_MESSAGE. (Refer to [General Message Broadcast](#) in Chapter 7)

When the message is sent to a particular user, it comes as an interactive message in the following structure:

Table 22 MS_TRADER_INT_MSG

| | | | |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | MS_TRADER_INT_MSG | | |
| Packet Length | 290 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | CTRL_MSG_TO_TRADER (5295) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE_HEADER(Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| TraderId | LONG | 4 | 40 |
| ActionCode | CHAR | 3 | 44 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 47 |
| MsgLength | SHORT | 2 | 48 |
| Msg | CHAR | 240 | 50 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction codes are: CTRL_MSG_TO_TRADER (5295) for interactive messages |
| ActionCode | This field contains the action code to indicate the action taken. For example, 'SYS' - System 'AUI' - Auction Initiation 'AUC' - Auction Complete 'LIS' – Listing |

Table 23 MS_TRADER_INT_MSG

| | | | |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | MS_TRADER_INT_MSG | | |
| Packet Length | 298 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | BCAST_JRNL_VCT_MSG (6501) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE_HEADER(Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| BranchNumber | SHORT | 2 | 40 |
| BrokerNumber | CHAR | 5 | 42 |
| ActionCode | CHAR | 3 | 47 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 4 | 50 |
| BROADCAST DESTINATION (Refer Table 23.1) | STRUCT | 2 | 54 |
| MsgLength | SHORT | 2 | 56 |
| Msg | CHAR | 240 | 58 |

Table 23.1 BROADCAST DESTINATION

| | | | |
|----------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | BROADCAST DESTINATION | | |
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Reserved | BIT | 7 | 0 |
| TraderWs | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 1 |

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Field Name | Brief Description |
| TransactionCode | BCAST_JRNL_VCT_MSG (6501) for broadcasting messages. |
| ActionCode | This field contains the action code to indicate the action taken. For example, 'SYS' - System 'AUI' - Auction Initiation 'AUC' - Auction Complete 'LIS' – Listing 'MAR' - Margin violation messages |

Chapter 6 Bhav Copy

Introduction

This section describes the end of the trading day activities. It covers the transmission of Security Bhav Copy and Index Bhav Copy. This takes place after the markets close for the day. Broadly, the following activities are done:

- Calculation of closing price and generation of interim bhav copy (from 3.30 PM to 3.40 PM).
- Generation of main bhav-copy will be after 4.00 PM.

Closing Batch: In closing batch, the closing price is calculated and broadcast to the traders. The interim bhav copy is also broadcast to the traders. During *closing session* traders can trade at the closing price.

Closing Session: After closing batch, the market is open for trading for 20 mins. This period is known as Closing Session. Traders can place orders at market price (closing price) only.

Some of error codes have been introduced for closing session. Refer [List of Error Codes](#) for the same.

Security Bhav Copy

Message Stating the Transmission of Security Bhav Copy Will Start Now

This is the first message which is broadcasted saying that the bhav copy will be started now. The structure sent is:

BROADCAST MESSAGE (Refer to [General Message Broadcast](#) in Chapter 7)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is BCAST_JRNL_VCT_MSG (6501). Message: Security Bhav Copy is being broadcast now. |



Header of Report on Market Statistics

A header precedes the actual bhav copy that is sent to the trader. The message structure sent is:

Table 24 MS_RP_HDR

| | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | MS_RP_HDR | | |
| Packet Length | 106 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | MARKET_STATS_REPORT_DATA (1833) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE HEADER(Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| MsgType | CHAR | 1 | 40 |
| ReportDate | LONG | 4 | 41 |
| UserType | SHORT | 2 | 45 |
| BrokerId | CHAR | 5 | 47 |
| BrokerName | CHAR | 25 | 52 |
| TraderNumber | SHORT | 2 | 77 |
| TraderName | CHAR | 26 | 79 |

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| Field Name | Brief Description |
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is MARKET_STATS_REPORT_DATA (1833). |
| MsgType | This field is set to 'H' denoting Header |
| ReportDate | This field is set to the report date. |
| UserType | This field contains the type of user. This is set to '-1'. |
| BrokerId | This field contains Trading Member ID. This is set to blanks. |
| BrokerName | This field contains the name of the broker. This is set to blanks. |
| TraderNumber | This field contains the trader/user ID. This is set to zero. |
| TraderName | This field contains the name of the trader. This is set to blanks. |

Report on Market Statistics

This is the actual data that is sent for the report. The structure is as follows:

Table 25 REPORT MARKET STATISTICS

| | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | REPORT MARKET STATISTICS | | |
| Packet Length | 450 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | MARKET_STATS_REPORT_DATA (1833) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE HEADER(Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| MessageType | CHAR | 1 | 40 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 41 |
| NumberOfRecords | SHORT | 2 | 42 |
| MARKET STATISTICS DATA (Refer Table 25.1) | STRUCT | 406 | 44 |

Table 25.1 MARKET STATISTICS DATA

| | | | |
|---|------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | MARKET STATISTICS DATA | | |
| Packet Length | 58 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| SEC_INFO (Refer Table 4) | STRUCT | 12 | 0 |
| MarketType | SHORT | 2 | 12 |
| OpenPrice | LONG | 4 | 14 |
| HighPrice | LONG | 4 | 18 |
| LowPrice | LONG | 4 | 22 |
| ClosingPrice | LONG | 4 | 26 |
| TotalQuantityTraded | LONG | 4 | 30 |
| TotalValueTraded | DOUBLE | 8 | 34 |
| PreviousClosePrice | LONG | 4 | 42 |
| FiftyTwoWeekHigh | LONG | 4 | 46 |
| FiftyTwoWeekLow | LONG | 4 | 50 |
| CorporateActionIndicator | CHAR | 4 | 54 |

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| Field Name | Brief Description |
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is MARKET_STATS_REPORT_DATA (1833). |
| MessageType | This field is set to 'R' denoting Report Data. |
| NumberOfRecords | This field contains the number of markets for which Market Statistics is being sent. In a packet at most 7 records can be packed. |
| Symbol | This field contains the Symbol of the security. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|--------------------------|---|
| Series | This field contains the series of a security. |
| MarketType | <p>This field contains one of the following values indicating the market type as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • '1' – Normal • '2' – Odd lot • '3' – Spot • '4' – Auction • '5' – Call Auction1 • '6' – Call Auction2 <p>In Bhavcopy, the Market Type of Security Participating in CALL AUCTION2 will come, under Normal Market '1'.</p> |
| OpenPrice | This field contains the open price of a security. |
| HighPrice | This field contains the highest trade price. |
| LowPrice | This field contains the lowest trade price. |
| ClosingPrice | This field contains the closing price of a security. |
| TotalQuantityTraded | This field contains the total quantity of the security that is traded today. |
| TotalValueTraded | This field contains the total value of the securities traded. |
| PreviousClosePrice | This field contains the previous day's closing price of the security. |
| FiftyTwoWeekHighPrice | This field contains the highest trade price in a security in the immediately previous 52 weeks. |
| FiftyTwoWeekLowPrice | This field contains the lowest trade price in a security in the immediately previous 52 weeks. |
| CorporateActionIndicator | <p>This field contains the Corporate Action.</p> <p>The EGM, AGM, Interest, Bonus, Rights and Dividend flags are set depending on the corporate action.</p> |

Packet Indicating Data for Depository Securities Begins

This message indicates that hereafter the bhav copy for depository securities will be broadcast.

The structure sent is:

REPORT MARKET STATISTICS (Refer to [Report on Market Statistics](#) discussed earlier in this chapter)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is MARKET_STATS_REPORT_DATA (1833). |
| MessageType | This field is set to 'D' denoting Data. |

Data for Depository Securities

This is same as the data packet for non-Depository securities. The structure sent is:

REPORT MARKET STATISTICS (Refer to [Report on Market Statistics](#) discussed earlier in this chapter)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is MARKET_STATS_REPORT_DATA (1833). |

Trailer Record

This indicates that the transmission of bhav copy ends here. The structure is:

Table 26 REPORT TRAILER

| Structure Name | REPORT TRAILER | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 46 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | MARKET_STATS_REPORT_DATA (1833) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE_HEADER(Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| MessageType | CHAR | 1 | 40 |
| NumberOfRecords | LONG | 4 | 41 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 45 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is MARKET_STATS_REPORT_DATA (1833). |
| MessageType | This field is set as 'T' for trailer record. |
| NumberOfRecords | This field contains the number of data packets sent in the bhav copy. |

Index Bhav Copy

Message Stating the Transmission of the Index Bhav Copy Will Start Now

This is the first message which is broadcast saying the bhav copy will start now. The structure sent is:

BROADCAST MESSAGE (Refer to [General Message Broadcast](#) in Chapter 7)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is BCAST_JRNL_VCT_MSG (6501). Message: Index Bhav Copy is being broadcast now. |

Header of Report on Market Statistics

Refer to [Header of Report on Market Statistics](#) (Security Bhav Copy) discussed earlier in this chapter.

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is MKT_IDX_RPT_DATA (1836). |

Report on Index

This is the actual data that is sent for index data. The structure is as follows:

Table 27 MS_RP_MARKET_INDEX

| Structure Name | MS_RP_MARKET_INDEX | | |
|---|-------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 464 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | MKT_IDX_RPT_DATA (1836) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE_HEADER(Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| MsgType | CHAR | 1 | 40 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 41 |
| NoOfIndexRecs | SHORT | 2 | 42 |
| MKT_INDEX [7] (Refer Table 27.1) | STRUCT | 420 | 44 |

Table 27.1 MKT_INDEX

| Structure Name | MKT_INDEX | | |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 60 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| IndName | CHAR | 24 | 0 |
| MktIndexPrevClose | LONG | 4 | 24 |
| MktIndexOpening | LONG | 4 | 28 |
| MktIndexHigh | LONG | 4 | 32 |
| MktIndexLow | LONG | 4 | 36 |
| MktIndexClosing | LONG | 4 | 40 |
| MktIndexPercent | LONG | 4 | 44 |
| MktIndexYrHi | LONG | 4 | 48 |
| MktIndexYrLo | LONG | 4 | 52 |
| MktIndexStart | LONG | 4 | 56 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-------------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is MKT_IDX_RPT_DATA (1836). |
| MsgType | This field is set to 'R' denoting Report for Index Data. |
| NoOfIndexRecs | This field contains the number of index records in the packet. |
| IndName | This field contains the name of the index being broadcast. For example, CNX |
| MktIndexPrevClose | This field contains the previous day's closing index. |
| MktIndexOpening | This field contains today's opening index. |
| MktIndexHigh | This field contains today's high index. |
| MktIndexLow | This field contains today's low index. |
| MktIndexClosing | This field contains today's closing index. |
| MktIndexPercent | This field contains % change today. |
| MktIndexYrHi | This field contains 52 week high index. |
| MktIndexYrLo | This field contains 52 week low index. |

Trailer of Index Data Broadcast

Refer to [Trailer Record of Security Bhav Copy](#) discussed earlier in this chapter.

Chapter 7 Broadcast

Introduction

This section describes the Compression and Decompression algorithm of Broadcast data and the various Broadcast messages with their structures.

Compression of the Broadcast Data

The broadcast traffic from the exchange which gives the on-line quotes to the trading terminals has been continually increasing, especially during market open and market close. To accommodate the increased broadcast traffic, the exchange has come up with a compression algorithm to compress some of the specific broadcast transaction codes, which are as follows:

| Transaction Code | Represents |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 7201 | Mkt Watch |
| 7202 | Ticker |
| 7208 | Only MBP |
| 7214 | Call Auction MBP |
| 7215 | BROADCAST CALL AUCTION MARKET WATCH |

LZO compression algorithm is used to compress the above specified broadcast transaction codes. The details of the LZO compression algorithm are described below.

The LZO stands for Lempel Ziv Oberhaumer. This algorithm is freely available on the internet (URL: <http://www.oberhumer.com/opensource/lzo>). It is made available by free software foundation. The algorithm is tested on various operating systems like UNIX and red hat Linux.

Decompression Routine

Sequential Packing

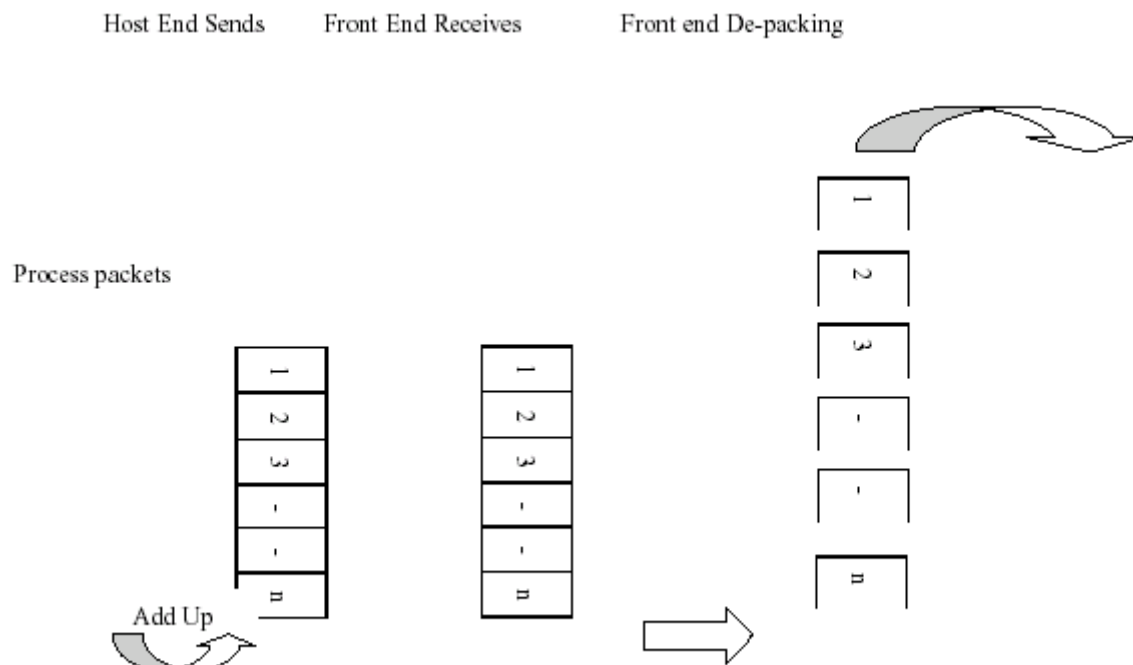
To improve the effective data transfer, the idea of sequential packing along with the lzo compression algorithm has been incorporated. At the host end, sequential packing algorithm packs the incoming data packets, which is then transmitted over the network. The data packets are packed in FIFO order.

For example,

If 'n' packets are packed in a buffer, they are arranged in the following order:

1st packet will be stored at the first place in the buffer, 2nd Packet will be stored at the second place, and so on.

At the front end while de packing the buffer, the packets are to be segregated in the same order, that is, isolate each packet and process each packet as per the sequence viz- first packet first and last packet at the end. The packets within a buffer may be an admixture of compressed and uncompressed data packets.



Calling Convention

The decompression routine is a C-callable routine with the following prototype:

```
Void Sigdec2 (char *ip,  
             unsigned short *ipL,  
             char *op,  
             unsigned short *opL,  
             unsigned short *errorcode);
```

Parameters

Ip: it is the pointer to the input buffer.

IpL: It is the pointer to a short containing the length of input.

Op: it is the pointer of the output buffer.

OpL: It is the pointer to a short containing the length of output.

ErrorCode: it is the pointer to a short containing the error code.

Packet Format

Incoming packet at the front end can be interpreted by mapping onto the following structure.

```
Struct {  
  
    CHAR  cNetId [2]  
    SHORT iNoPackets  
    CHAR  cPackData [512]  
} BcastPackData
```

where,

| | |
|------------|--|
| cNetId[2] | Identifies the machine (CM broadcast or F&O Broadcast) |
| iNoPackets | The number of packets that are sequentially packed |
| cPackData | Buffer containing all the packets. |



The buffer when mapped to, by the above structure, the number of packets in the buffer can be known. The next task is to segregate the packets and process the individual packets.

The packets received through the broadcast traffic have to be interpreted as follows

COMPRESSION_BROADCAST_DATA

```
{  
    SHORT      CompressionLen  
    CHAR       BroadcastData [ ]  
}
```

Note:

- The first two bytes of the broadcast packet indicate the length of the data after compression.
- If the compression length is zero, the data received is not compressed.
- If the length is non-zero, the data following the length should be decompressed by using the decompression routine.
- Inside the broadcast data, the first 8 bytes before the message header should be ignored. The message header starts from the 9th byte.

Implementation at Front End

The lzo directory (lzo1.07) contains all the lzo source, header and library files.

These files are to be included while building an application.

lzo1z_decompress is used for decompression. This is a function of the lzo library.

An API has to be developed to encompass the above LZ0 decompression function.

The syntax of the call should be:

```
lzo_decomp (char* inp_buff, unsigned int* inp_len, char* buffer_decomp,  
            unsigned int *output_len, unsigned short *errorCode)
```



Where, lzo_decomp is a function of the API (to be developed by referring to the examples specified in the lzo 1.07 directory) that calls the lzo function for decompression “lzo1z_decompress”

Inp_buff Specifies the input buffer (Compressed Buffer)
Inp_len Specifies the length of input buffer (Compressed Length)
Buffer_decomp Specifies the Buffer after decompression
output_len Specifies the length after decompression (Out put length)
errorCode Specifies the error code

The syntax of the lzo decompress function is as follows:

lzo1z_decompress (out, decomp_inlen, in, & decomp_outlen, NULL)

Where

out Specifies input compressed buffer
decomp_inlen Specifies the input length of the buffer (Length of Compressed buffer)
in Specifies the output (decompressed) buffer
decomp_outlen Specifies the output length of the decompressed buffer

Note:

Inside the broadcast data, the first byte indicates the market type. Ignore the rest of the 7 bytes before message header. If the first byte has the value of ‘4’, it is Capital market and if it is ‘2’ then it is futures and options market.

The message header starts from 9th byte.

General Message Broadcast

Any general message is broadcasted in the following structure. The structure sent is:



Table 28 BROADCAST_MESSAGE

| Structure Name | BROADCAST MESSAGE | | |
|---|---------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 297 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | BCAST_JRNL_VCT_MSG (6501) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE_HEADER(refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| BranchNumber | SHORT | 2 | 40 |
| BrokerNumber | CHAR | 5 | 42 |
| ActionCode | CHAR | 3 | 47 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 4 | 50 |
| BROADCAST DESTINATION (Refer Table No. 28.1 for small endian & Table No. 28.2 for big endian) | STRUCT | 2 | 54 |
| BroadcastMessageLength | SHORT | 2 | 56 |
| BroadcastMessage | CHAR | 239 | 58 |

Note: Use any one of following two BROADCAST DESTINATION structures:

Table 28.1 BROADCAST_DESTINATION (For Small Endian Machines)

| Structure Name | BROADCAST DESTINATION | | |
|----------------|-----------------------|------|--------|
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size | Offset |
| Reserved | BIT | 7 | 0 |
| TraderWs | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 1 |

Table 28.2 BROADCAST_DESTINATION (For Big Endian Machines)

| Structure Name | BROADCAST DESTINATION | | |
|----------------|-----------------------|------|--------|
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size | Offset |
| TraderWs | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | BIT | 7 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 1 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|------------------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is BCAST_JRNL_VCT_MSG (6501). |
| BranchNumber | This field contains the branch number of the trader or broker. |
| BrokerNumber | This field contains the Trading Member ID of the broker. |
| ActionCode | This field Indicates the action taken. |
| BroadcastDestination | This field contains the destination of the message, that is, Trader Workstation or Control Workstation. |
| BroadcastMessageLength | This field contains the length of the broadcast message. |
| BroadcastMessage | This field contains the broadcast message. |

Change in System Status / Parameters

This message is sent when any global operating parameters are changed or status of markets is changed. The structure of the message is:

SYSTEM INFORMATION DATA (Refer to [System Information Response](#) in Chapter 3)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is BCAST_SYSTEM_INFORMATION_OUT (7206) No of machines received in the alphachar field is 0 not the actual no of machines. |

Change in Security Master

This is sent whenever the parameter of any security is changed. The structure is given below.

Table 29 SECURITY UPDATE INFORMATION

| Structure Name | SECURITY UPDATE INFORMATION | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 256 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | BCAST_SECURITY_MSTR_CHG (7305) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE_HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| Token | SHORT | 2 | 40 |
| SEC_INFO (Refer Table 4) | STRUCT | 12 | 42 |
| InstrumentType | SHORT | 2 | 54 |

| Structure Name | SECURITY UPDATE INFORMATION | | |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 256 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | BCAST_SECURITY_MSTR_CHG (7305) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| PermittedToTrade | SHORT | 2 | 56 |
| IssuedCapital | DOUBLE | 8 | 58 |
| WarningPercent | SHORT | 2 | 66 |
| FreezePercent | SHORT | 2 | 68 |
| CreditRating | CHAR | 17 | 70 |
| SECURITY ELIGIBILITY PER MARKET [6] (refer table 29.1 for small endian & table 29.2 for big endian) | STRUCT | 18 | 87 |
| SurvInd | SHORT | 2 | 105 |
| IssueStartDate | LONG | 4 | 107 |
| InterestPaymentDate | LONG | 4 | 111 |
| IssueMaturityDate | LONG | 4 | 115 |
| BoardLotQuantity | LONG | 4 | 119 |
| TickSize | LONG | 4 | 123 |
| Name | CHAR | 25 | 127 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 152 |
| ListingDate | LONG | 4 | 153 |
| ExpulsionDate | LONG | 4 | 157 |
| ReAdmissionDate | LONG | 4 | 161 |
| RecordDate | LONG | 4 | 165 |
| ExpiryDate | LONG | 4 | 169 |
| NoDeliveryStartDate | LONG | 4 | 173 |
| NoDeliveryEndDate | LONG | 4 | 177 |
| ELIGIBILITY INDICATORS (refer table 29.3 for small endian & table 29.4 for big endian) | STRUCT | 2 | 181 |
| BookClosureStartDate | LONG | 4 | 183 |
| BookClosureEndDate | LONG | 4 | 187 |
| PURPOSE structures | STRUCT | 2 | 191 |

| Structure Name | SECURITY UPDATE INFORMATION | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 256 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | BCAST_SECURITY_MSTR_CHG (7305) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| (refer table 29.5 for small endian & table 29.6 for big endian) | | | |
| LocalUpdateDateTime | LONG | 4 | 193 |
| DeleteFlag | CHAR | 1 | 197 |
| Remark | CHAR | 25 | 198 |
| FaceValue | LONG | 4 | 223 |
| ISINNumber | CHAR | 12 | 227 |
| MktMakerSpread | LONG | 4 | 239 |
| MktMakerMinQty | LONG | 4 | 243 |
| CallAuction1Flag | SHORT | 2 | 247 |

Note: Use any one of following two SECURITY ELIGIBILITY PER MARKET structures:

Table 29.1 SECURITY ELIGIBILITY PER MARKET (For Small Endian Machines)

| Structure Name | SECURITY ELIGIBILITY PER MARKET | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|------|--------|
| Packet Length | 3 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size | Offset |
| Reserved | BIT | 7 | 0 |
| Eligibility | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Status | SHORT | 2 | 1 |

Table 29.2 SECURITY ELIGIBILITY PER MARKET (For Big Endian Machines)

| Structure Name | SECURITY ELIGIBILITY PER MARKET | | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 3 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Eligibility | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | BIT | 7 | 0 |
| Status | SHORT | 2 | 1 |

Table 29.3 ELIGIBILITY INDICATORS (For Small Endian Machines)

| Structure Name | ELIGIBILITY INDICATORS | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|------|--------|
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size | Offset |
| Reserved | BIT | 5 | 0 |
| MinimumFill | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| AON | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| ParticipateInMarketIndex | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 1 |

Table 29.4 ELIGIBILITY INDICATORS (For Big Endian Machines)

| Structure Name | ELIGIBILITY INDICATORS | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|------|--------|
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size | Offset |
| ParticipateInMarketIndex | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| AON | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| MinimumFill | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | BIT | 5 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 1 |

Table 29.5 PURPOSE (For Small Endian Machines)

| Structure Name | PURPOSE | | |
|----------------|-----------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Reserved | BIT | 2 | 0 |
| EGM | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| AGM | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Interest | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Bonus | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Rights | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Dividend | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 1 |

Table 29.6 PURPOSE (For Big Endian Machines)

| Structure Name | PURPOSE | | |
|----------------|-----------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Dividend | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Rights | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Bonus | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Interest | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| AGM | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| EGM | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | BIT | 2 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 1 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|---------------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is BCAST_SECURITY_MSTR_CHG (7305). |
| Token | This field contains the token number of the security being updated. This is unique for a particular symbol-series combination. |
| SecurityInformation | This field contains the Symbol and Series (EQ / IL / TT) of the security. |
| InstrumentType | This field contains the instrument type of the security. It can be one of the following: '0' – Equities '1' – Preference Shares '2' – Debentures '3' – Warrants '4' – Miscellaneous |
| PermittedToTrade | This field contains one of the following values: '0' – Listed but not permitted to trade '1' – Permitted to trade |
| IssuedCapital | This field contains issue size of the security. |
| WarningPercent | This field contains the warning percent of outstanding volume. |
| FreezePercent | This field contains the volume freeze percent w.r.t.issued capital. This field indicates the volume freeze percentage w.r.t. issued capital. This field has to be interpreted as freeze percent /10000. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|--------------------------|--|
| | Eg: 41 in this field has to be interpreted as 0.0041 % |
| CreditRating | This field contains the credit rating of the security. |
| Eligibility | The flag is set to '1' if the security is allowed to trade in a particular market. For Call Auction2 market (6th Market), eligibility will be set. |
| Status | This field contains one of the following values: '1' - Preopen (Only for Normal Market) '2' - Open '3' - Suspended '4' - Preopen extended '6' – Price Discovery |
| SurvInd | Indicator for security in Surveillance Measure |
| IssueStartDate | This field contains the date of issue of the security. |
| InterestPaymentDate | This field contains the interest payment date of the issue. |
| IssueMaturityDate | This field contains the maturity date. |
| BoardLotQuantity | This field contains the Regular lot size. |
| TickSize | This field contains the Tick size/ Min spread size. |
| Name | This field contains the security name. |
| ListingDate | This field contains the date of listing. |
| ExpulsionDate | This field contains the date of expulsion. |
| ReAdmissionDate | This field contains the date of readmission. |
| RecordDate | This field contains the date of record changed. |
| ExpiryDate | This field contains the last date of trading before any corporate action. |
| NoDeliveryStartDate | This field contains the date from when physical delivery of share certificates is stopped for book closure. |
| NoDeliveryEndDate | This field contains the date from when physical delivery of share certificates starts after book closure. |
| MinimumFill | This flag is set if Minimum Fill attribute is allowed in orders of this security. |
| AON | This flag is set if AON attribute is allowed in orders of this security. |
| ParticipateInMarketIndex | This flag is set if this security participates in the market index. |
| BookClosureStartDate | This field contains the date when the record books in the company for shareholder names starts. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|---------------------|---|
| BookClosureEndDate | This field contains the date when the record books in the company for shareholder names ends. |
| Purpose | This field contains the EGM / AGM / Interest / Bonus / Rights / Dividend flags set depending on the corporate action. |
| LocalUpdateDateTime | This field contains the local database update date and time. |
| DeleteFlag | This field contains the status of the security, that is, whether the security is deleted or not. |
| Remark | This field contains remarks. |
| FaceValue | This field contains face value of the security. |
| ISIN Number | This field contains ISIN number of the security. |
| MktMakerSpread | This field contains spread value of the security, used by Market maker user to place two way quotes. |
| MktMakerMinQty | This field contains the Minimum quantity for the security, Used by Market maker user for market maker order. |

Change Participant Status

This message is sent whenever there is any participant change. The structure sent is:

Table 30 Change Participant Status

| Structure Name | PARTICIPANT UPDATE INFO | | |
|--|----------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 84 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | BCAST_PART_MSTR_CHG (7306) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE_HEADER(refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| ParticipantId | CHAR | 12 | 40 |
| ParticipantName | CHAR | 25 | 52 |
| ParticipantStatus | CHAR | 1 | 77 |
| ParticipantUpdateDateTime | LONG | 4 | 78 |
| DeleteFlag | CHAR | 1 | 82 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 83 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is BCAST_PART_MSTR_CHG (7306). |
| ParticipantId | This field contains the Participant ID. |
| ParticipantName | This field contains the name of the participant that is changed. |
| ParticipantStatus | This field contains the status of the participant which is changed: 'S' for Suspended 'A' for Active |
| ParticipantUpdateDateTime | This field contains the time when the participant information was changed. It is in number of seconds from January 1, 1980. |

Change of Security Status

This message is sent whenever the status of any security changes. The structure sent is:

Table 31 Change of Security Status

| Structure Name | SECURITY STATUS UPDATE INFORMATION | | |
|---|--|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 462 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | BCAST_SECURITY_STATUS_CHG (7320) OR BCAST_SECURITY_STATUS_CHG_PREOPEN (7210) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE_HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| NumberOfRecords | SHORT | 2 | 40 |
| TOKEN AND ELIGIBILITY [30] (Refer table 31.1) | STRUCT | 420 | 42 |

Table 31.1 TOKEN AND ELIGIBILITY

| Structure Name | TOKEN AND ELIGIBILITY | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 14 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Token | Short | 2 | 0 |
| SECURITY STATUS PER MARKET[6] (Refer table 31.2) | STRUCT | 12 | 2 |

Table 31.2 SECURITY STATUS PER MARKET

| | | | |
|----------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | SECURITY STATUS PER MARKET | | |
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Status | Short | 2 | 0 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is: When the status of the security changes BCAST_SECURITY_STATUS_CHG (7320). BCAST_SECURITY_STATUS_CHG_PREOPEN (7210). |
| NumberOfRecords | This field contains the number of records of the structure TOKEN AND ELIGIBILITY. |
| Token | This field contains the token number of the security which has been changed. |
| Status | This field contains the new status of the security. This can take one of the following values: '1' - Preopen '2' - Open '3' - Suspended '4' - Preopen extended '6' – Price Discovery This will include Call Auction2 Market data at the 6th position. |

Turnover Limit Exceeded or Broker Reactivated

When a broker's turnover limit exceeds, the broker is deactivated and a message is broadcast to all workstations. The same structure is also sent when any broker is reactivated. The structure is:

Table 32 Turnover Limit Exceeded or Broker Reactivated

| | | | |
|---|---|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | BROADCAST LIMIT EXCEEDED | | |
| Packet Length | 77 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | BCAST_TURNOVER_EXCEEDED (9010) OR BROADCAST_BROKER_REACTIVATED (9011) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| BCAST_HEADER (Refer Table 3) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| BrokerCode | CHAR | 5 | 40 |
| CounterBroker Code | CHAR | 5 | 45 |
| WarningType | SHORT | 2 | 50 |
| SEC_INFO (Refer Table 4) | STRUCT | 12 | 52 |
| TradeNumber | LONG | 4 | 64 |
| TradePrice | LONG | 4 | 68 |
| TradeVolume | LONG | 4 | 72 |
| Final | CHAR | 1 | 76 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-------------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is: BCAST_TURNOVER_EXCEEDED (9010), if the broker turnover is about to exceed or has already exceeded. BROADCAST_BROKER_REACTIVATED (9011), if the broker is reactivated after being deactivated. |
| BrokerCode | This field contains the Broker code who is about to exceed or has already exceeded his turnover limit. If the transaction code is BROADCAST_BROKER_REACTIVATED, then this broker is reactivated. |
| CounterBrokerCode | This field is not in use. |
| WarningType | This field is applicable only if the transaction code is BCAST_TURNOVER_EXCEEDED. The value is '1' if the turnover limit is about to exceed, '2' if turnover limit is exceeded. In the latter case the broker is deactivated. |
| Symbol | This field is applicable only if the transaction code is BCAST_TURNOVER_EXCEEDED. This contains the symbol of the security in which the broker has last traded. |
| Series | This field is applicable only if the transaction code is BCAST_TURNOVER_EXCEEDED. This contains the series of the security. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-------------|--|
| TradeNumber | This field is applicable only if the transaction code is BCAST_TURNOVER_EXCEEDED. This is the trade number in which the broker has last traded |
| TradePrice | This field is applicable only if the transaction code is BCAST_TURNOVER_EXCEEDED. This contains the price of the trade. |
| TradeVolume | This field is applicable only if the transaction code is BCAST_TURNOVER_EXCEEDED. This contains the trade quantity of the trade. |
| Final | This field is applicable only if the transaction code is BCAST_TURNOVER_EXCEEDED. This indicates whether it is the final auction trade. |

Auction Activity Message

This structure is sent whenever there is any auction related activity. This includes any change in Auction MBO. The structure is:

Table 33 Auction Activity Message

| Structure Name | MS_AUCTION_INQ_DATA | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 74 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | BCAST_AUCTION_INQUIRY_OUT (6582). | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE HEADER | Table 1 | 40 | 0 |
| ST_AUCTION_INQ_INFO (Refer Table 33.1) | STRUCT | 34 | 40 |

Table 33.1 Auction Activity Message

| Structure Name | ST_AUCTION_INQ_INFO | | |
|----------------|---------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 34 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Token | SHORT | 2 | 0 |
| AuctionNumber | SHORT | 2 | 2 |
| AuctionStatus | SHORT | 2 | 4 |

| Structure Name | ST_AUCTION_INQ_INFO | | |
|------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 34 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| InitiatorType | SHORT | 2 | 6 |
| TotalBuyQty | LONG | 4 | 8 |
| BestBuyPrice | LONG | 4 | 12 |
| TotalSellQty | LONG | 4 | 16 |
| BestSellPrice | LONG | 4 | 20 |
| AuctionPrice | LONG | 4 | 24 |
| AuctionQty | LONG | 4 | 28 |
| SettlementPeriod | SHORT | 2 | 32 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|------------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is BCAST_AUCTION_INQUIRY_OUT (6582). |
| Token | This field contains the token number of the security in which the auction is started. |
| AuctionNumber | This field contains the number of the auction. |
| AuctionStatus | Refer to Auction Status in Appendix. |
| InitiatorType | This field specifies whether auction is initiated by trader or control. This field is set to control since only Exchange initiated auctions are permitted now. |
| TotalBuyQty | This field contains the total Buy Quantity for the auction. |
| BestBuyPrice | This field contains the best Buy price. This is the highest price for a Buy auction. |
| TotalSellQty | This field contains the total Sell quantity for the auction. |
| BestSellPrice | This field contains the best Sell price. This is the lowest price for a Sell auction. |
| AuctionPrice | This field contains the price at which auction trade has taken place. |
| AuctionQty | This field contains the quantity of securities that have been auctioned. |
| SettlementPeriod | This field contains the period by which settlement between the parties should take place. This value is defaulted by the Exchange and cannot be modified by the user. |

Change of Auction Status

When the status of an auction changes (from pending to active or, competitor period or solicitor period is ended or started) a message is broadcast to all workstations with the following structure and transaction codes:

Table 34 Change of Auction Status

| | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | AUCTION STATUS CHANGE | | |
| Packet Length | 302 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | BC_AUCTION_STATUS_CHANGE (6581) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| SEC_INFO | STRUCT | 12 | 40 |
| AuctionNumber | SHORT | 2 | 52 |
| AuctionStatus | CHAR | 1 | 54 |
| ActionCode | CHAR | 3 | 55 |
| BROADCAST_DESTINATION (Refer Table 34.1 for small endian & Table 34.2 for big endian) | STRUCT | 2 | 58 |
| BroadcastMessageLength | SHORT | 2 | 60 |
| BroadcastMessage | CHAR | 240 | 62 |

Table 34.1 BROADCAST_DESTINATION (For Small Endian Machines)

| | | | |
|----------------|-----------------------|------|--------|
| Structure Name | BROADCAST DESTINATION | | |
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size | Offset |
| Reserved | BIT | 7 | 0 |
| TraderWs | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 1 |

Table 34.2 BROADCAST_DESTINATION (For Big Endian Machines)

| Structure Name | BROADCAST DESTINATION | | |
|----------------|-----------------------|------|--------|
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size | Offset |
| TraderWs | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | BIT | 7 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 1 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|------------------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is BC_AUCTION_STATUS_CHANGE (6581). |
| Symbol | This field contains the symbol of the security. |
| Series | This field contains the series of the security. |
| AuctionNumber | This field contains the auction number. |
| AuctionStatus | This field contains the status of the auction. Refer to Auction Status in Appendix. |
| ActionCode | This field contains the action code to indicate the action taken. |
| BroadcastDestination | This field contains the destination of the message. |
| BroadcastMessageLength | This field contains the length of the broadcast message. |
| BroadcastMessage | This field contains the contents of the broadcast message. |

Change of Market Status

Whenever the status of the market changes, the following structure is sent:

Table 35 Change of Market Status

| | | | |
|---|---|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | BCAST_VCT_MESSAGES | | |
| Packet Length | 298 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | BC_OPEN_MESSAGE (6511) OR BC_CLOSE_MESSAGE (6521) OR BC_PREOPEN_SHUTDOWN_MSG (6531) OR BC_NORMAL_MKT_PREOPEN_ENDED (6571) OR BC_CLOSING_START(6583) OR BC_CLOSING_END(6584) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| BCAST_HEADER (Refer Table 3) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| SEC_INFO(Refer Table 4) | STRUCT | 12 | 40 |
| MarketType | SHORT | 2 | 52 |
| BROADCAST_DESTINATION (Refer Table 34.1 for small endian & Table 34.2 for big endian) | STRUCT | 2 | 54 |
| BroadcastMessageLength | SHORT | 2 | 56 |
| BroadcastMessage | CHAR | 240 | 58 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | <p>The transaction codes are as follows:</p> <p>BC_OPEN_MESSAGE (6511). This is sent when the market is opened.</p> <p>BC_CLOSE_MESSAGE (6521). This is sent when the market is closed.</p> <p>BC_PREOPEN_SHUTDOWN_MSG (6531). This is sent when the market is preopened.</p> <p>BC_NORMAL_MKT_PREOPEN_ENDED (6571). This is sent when the preopen period ends.</p> <p>BC_CLOSING_START (6583). This is sent when closing session is opened.</p> <p>BC_CLOSING_END (6584). This is sent when closing session is closed.</p> |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|------------------------|---|
| SecurityInformation | This field contains the symbol and series of a security. |
| MarketType | This field indicates the type of market. It contains one of the following values: '1' - Normal '2' - Odd Lot '3' - Spot '4' - Auction '5' - Call auction1 '6' - Call auction2 |
| BroadcastDestination | This field is set to '1' if it signifies that the message is for the Trader Workstation. |
| BroadcastMessageLength | This field contains the length of the broadcast message. |
| BroadcastMessage | This field contains the contents of the broadcast message. |

In case of security level trading/Market status change following separate broadcast messages will be sent to trader.

BCAST_JRNL_VCT_MSG (6501) refer [Table 22](#).

BC_SYMBOL_STATUS_CHANGE_ACTION (7764).

Security Level Trading/Market Status Change Message

Security level trading/market status change messages are sent separately in following structure and transcode.

SECURITY LEVEL TRADING STATUS CHANGE

| Structure Name | BCAST_SYMBOL_STATUS_CHANGE_ACTION | | |
|---|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 58 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | BC_SYMBOL_STATUS_CHANGE_ACTION (7764) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| BCAST_HEADER (Refer Table 2) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| SEC_INFO(Refer Table 3) | STRUCT | 12 | 40 |
| MarketType | SHORT | 2 | 52 |
| Reserved | SHORT | 2 | 54 |
| ActionCode | SHORT | 2 | 56 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|---------------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is BC_SYMBOL_STATUS_CHANGE_ACTION (7764) |
| SecurityInformation | This field contains the symbol and series of a security. |
| MarketType | This field indicates the type of market. It contains one of the following values: '1' - Normal '2' - Odd Lot '3' - Spot '4' - Auction '5' - Call auction1 '6' - Call auction2. |
| ActionCode | It contains of the following values: 6531(BC_PREOPEN_SHUTDOWN_MSG) - This action code is set when the security is preopened. 6571(BC_NORMAL_MKT_PREOPEN_ENDED) - This action code is set when the security's preopen period ends. 6511(BC_OPEN_MESSAGE) - This action code is set when the security is opened. 6521(BC_CLOSE_MESSAGE) - This action code is set when the security is closed. 6583(BC_CLOSING_START) - This action code is set when the security's closing session is opened. 6584(BC_CLOSING_END) - This action code is set when the security's closing session is closed |

Ticker and Market Index

Ticker and market index information is sent in the following structure:

Table 36 Ticker and Market Index

| Structure Name | TICKER TRADE DATA | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 490 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | BCAST_TICKER_AND_MKT_INDEX (7202) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| BCAST_HEADER (Refer Table 3) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| NumberOfRecords | SHORT | 2 | 40 |

| | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | TICKER TRADE DATA | | |
| Packet Length | 490 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | BCAST_TICKER_AND_MKT_INDEX (7202) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| TICKER INDEX INFORMATION [28] (Refer to TABLE 36.1) | STRUCT | 448 | 42 |

Table 36.1 TICKER INDEX INFORMATION

| | | | |
|------------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | TICKER INDEX INFORMATION | | |
| Packet Length | 16 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Token | SHORT | 2 | 0 |
| MarketType | SHORT | 2 | 2 |
| FillPrice | LONG | 4 | 4 |
| FillVolume | LONG | 4 | 8 |
| MarketIndexValue | LONG | 4 | 12 |

| | |
|------------------|---|
| Field Name | Brief Description |
| TransactionCode | The transaction code sent is BCAST_TICKER_AND_MKT_INDEX (7202). |
| NumberOfRecords | This field indicates the number of times (Maximum 28) the structure TICKER INDEX INFORMATION is repeated. |
| Token | This field contains the token number—a unique number given to a particular symbol-series combination. |
| MarketType | This field contains the market type. |
| FillPrice | This field contains the price at which the order has been traded. |
| FillVolume | This field contains the quantity of security traded. |
| MarketIndexValue | This field contains the value of the market index. |

Market by Order / Market by Price Update

The information regarding the best buy orders and the best sell orders is given in the following format:

Table 37 Market by Order / Market by Price Update

| Structure Name | BROADCAST MBO MBP | | |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 432 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | BCAST_MBO_MBP_UPDATE (7200) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| BCAST_HEADER (Refer Table 3) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| INTERACTIVE MBO DATA (Refer Table 37.1) | STRUCT | 233 | 40 |
| MBPBuffer [size of (MBP INFORMATION) * 10] (Refer MBP_INFORMATION in Table 37.7) | CHAR | 120 | 273 |
| BbTotalBuyFlag | SHORT | 2 | 393 |
| BbTotalSellFlag | SHORT | 2 | 395 |
| TotalBuyQuantity | DOUBLE | 8 | 397 |
| TotalSellQuantity | DOUBLE | 8 | 405 |
| MBO MBP INDICATOR (Refer Table 37.2 for Small Endian & Table 37.3 for Big Endian) | STRUCT | 2 | 413 |
| ClosingPrice | LONG | 4 | 415 |
| OpenPrice | LONG | 4 | 419 |
| HighPrice | LONG | 4 | 423 |
| LowPrice | LONG | 4 | 427 |

Table 37.1 INTERACTIVE MBO DATA

| Structure Name | INTERACTIVE MBO DATA | | |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 233 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Token | SHORT | 2 | 0 |

| Structure Name | INTERACTIVE MBO DATA | | |
|---|----------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 233 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| BookType | SHORT | 2 | 2 |
| TradingStatus | SHORT | 2 | 4 |
| VolumeTradedToday | LONG | 4 | 6 |
| LastTradedPrice | LONG | 4 | 10 |
| NetChangeIndicator | CHAR | 1 | 14 |
| NetPriceChangeFromClosingPrice | LONG | 4 | 15 |
| LastTradeQuantity | LONG | 4 | 19 |
| LastTradeTime | LONG | 4 | 23 |
| AverageTradePrice | LONG | 4 | 27 |
| AuctionNumber | SHORT | 2 | 31 |
| AuctionStatus | SHORT | 2 | 33 |
| InitiatorType | SHORT | 2 | 35 |
| InitiatorPrice | LONG | 4 | 37 |
| InitiatorQuantity | LONG | 4 | 41 |
| AuctionPrice | LONG | 4 | 45 |
| AuctionQuantity | LONG | 4 | 49 |
| MBOBuffer [size of (MBO INFORMATION) * 10] (Refer MBO_INFORMATION in Table 37.4) | CHAR | 180 | 53 |

Table 37.2 MBO MBP INDICATOR (For Small Endian Machines)

| Structure Name | MBO MBP INDICATOR | | |
|----------------|-------------------|------|--------|
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size | Offset |
| Reserved | BIT | 4 | 0 |
| Sell | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Buy | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| LastTradeLess | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| LastTradeMore | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 1 |

Table 37.3 MBO MBP INDICATOR (For Big Endian Machines)

| Structure Name | MBO MBP INDICATOR | | |
|----------------|-------------------|------|--------|
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size | Offset |
| LastTradeMore | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| LastTradeLess | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Buy | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Sell | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | BIT | 4 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 1 |

Table 37.4 MBO INFORMATION

| Structure Name | MBO INFORMATION | | |
|---|-----------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 18 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| TraderId | LONG | 4 | 0 |
| Qty | LONG | 4 | 4 |
| Price | LONG | 4 | 8 |
| ST MBO MBP TERMS (Refer Table 37.5 for small endian & Table 37.6 for big endian) | STRUCT | 2 | 12 |
| MinFillQty | LONG | 4 | 14 |

Table 37.5 ST MBO MBP TERMS (For Small Endian Machines)

| Structure Name | ST MBO MBP TERMS | | |
|----------------|------------------|------|--------|
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size | Offset |
| Reserved1 | BIT | 6 | 0 |
| Aon | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Mf | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved2 | BIT | 8 | 1 |

Table 37.6 ST MBO MBP TERMS (For Big Endian Machines)

| Structure Name | ST MBO MBP TERMS | | |
|----------------|------------------|------|--------|
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size | Offset |
| Mf | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Aon | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved1 | BIT | 6 | 0 |
| Reserved2 | BIT | 8 | 1 |

Table 37.7 MBP INFORMATION

| Structure Name | MBP INFORMATION | | |
|----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 12 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Quantity | LONG | 4 | 0 |
| Price | LONG | 4 | 4 |
| NumberOfOrders | SHORT | 2 | 8 |
| BbBuySellFlag | SHORT | 2 | 10 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-------------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is BCAST_MBO_MBP_UPDATE (7200). |
| Token | This field contains the token number—a unique number given to a particular symbol-series combination. |
| BookType | This field contains the book type—RL / ST / SL / NT / OL/ SP / AU |
| TradingStatus | This field contains the trading status of the security: ‘1’ - Preopen ‘2’ - Open ‘3’ - Suspended ‘4’ - Preopen Extended ‘6’ – Price Discovery |
| VolumeTradedToday | This field contains the total quantity of a security traded on the current day. |
| LastTradedPrice | This field contains the price at which the latest trade in a security has taken place. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|---------------------------------|--|
| NetChangeIndicator | This field is a flag which indicates any change of the order price from the LTP. '+' for increase '-' for decrease |
| NetPriceChange | This field contains the net change between the order price and the LTP. |
| LastTradeQuantity | This field contains the quantity at which the last trade took place in a security. |
| LastTradeTime | This field contains the time when the last trade took place in a security. |
| AverageTradePrice | This field contains the average price of all the trades in a security. |
| AuctionNumber | This field contains the auction number. The maximum value this can take is 9999. In other cases, it is set to zero. |
| AuctionStatus | Refer to Auction Status in Appendix. |
| InitiatorType | This field contains the initiator type—control or trader. Presently initiator type is control, since only the Exchange can initiate an auction. Otherwise it is blank. |
| InitiatorPrice | This field contains the price of the security of the initiator's auction order. Otherwise it is set to zero. |
| InitiatorQuantity | This field contains the quantity of the security of the initiator's auction order. Otherwise it is set to zero. |
| AuctionPrice | This field contains the price at which auction in a security takes place. Otherwise it is set to zero. |
| AuctionQuantity | This field contains the quantity at which auction in a security takes place. Otherwise it is set to zero. |
| RecordBuffer (MBO INFORMATION) | This field contains five best Buy orders and five best Sell orders from the order book. First five contains Buy orders and next five contains Sell orders. |
| RecordBuffer (MBP INFORMATION) | This field contains five best Buy prices and five best Sell prices from the order book .First five are for Buy and next five for Sell. |
| BbTotalBuyFlag | This field contains value '1' if there is a buyback order in the buy side else its value is zero. This is useful if the buyback order is not amongst the top five. |
| BbTotalSellFlag | Currently, its value is set to zero. |
| TotalBuyQuantity | This field contains the total quantity of buy orders in a security. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-------------------|---|
| TotalSellQuantity | This field contains the total quantity of sell orders in a security. |
| Indicator | This structure contains flags which can be set to indicate Buy, Sell and latest trade less than or greater than the immediately previous LTP. |
| ClosingPrice | This field contains the closing price of a security. |
| OpenPrice | This field contains the open price of a security. |
| HighPrice | This field contains the highest trade price. |
| LowPrice | This field contains the lowest trade price. |
| MBOInformation | This field contains the quantity and price for a maximum of five best prices. |
| MBPInformation | This field contains the quantity, price and number of orders for a maximum of five best prices. |

Only Market by Price Update

The information regarding the best buy orders and the best sell orders is given in the following format:

Table 38 BROADCAST ONLY MBP

| Structure Name | BROADCAST ONLY MBP | | |
|--|-----------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 466 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | BCAST_ONLY_MBP (7208) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| BCAST_HEADER (Refer Table 3) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| NoOfRecords | SHORT | 2 | 40 |
| INTERACTIVE ONLY MBP DATA [2] (Refer Table 38.1) | STRUCT | 422 | 42 |

Table 38.1 INTERACTIVE ONLY MBP DATA

| Structure Name | INTERACTIVE ONLY MBP DATA | | |
|----------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 211 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Token | SHORT | 2 | 0 |
| BookType | SHORT | 2 | 2 |
| TradingStatus | SHORT | 2 | 4 |

| Structure Name | INTERACTIVE ONLY MBP DATA | | |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 211 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| VolumeTradedToday | LONG | 4 | 6 |
| LastTradedPrice | LONG | 4 | 10 |
| NetChangeIndicator | CHAR | 1 | 14 |
| NetPriceChangeFromClosingPrice | LONG | 4 | 15 |
| LastTradeQuantity | LONG | 4 | 19 |
| LastTradeTime | LONG | 4 | 23 |
| AverageTradePrice | LONG | 4 | 27 |
| AuctionNumber | SHORT | 2 | 31 |
| AuctionStatus | SHORT | 2 | 33 |
| InitiatorType | SHORT | 2 | 35 |
| InitiatorPrice | LONG | 4 | 37 |
| InitiatorQuantity | LONG | 4 | 41 |
| AuctionPrice | LONG | 4 | 45 |
| AuctionQuantity | LONG | 4 | 49 |
| RecordBuffer [size of (MBP INFORMATION) * 10] (Refer Table 38.4) | CHAR | 120 | 53 |
| BbTotalBuyFlag | SHORT | 2 | 173 |
| BbTotalSellFlag | SHORT | 2 | 175 |
| TotalBuyQuantity | DOUBLE | 8 | 177 |
| TotalSellQuantity | DOUBLE | 8 | 185 |
| MBP INDICATOR (Refer Table 38.2 for Small Endian & Refer Table 38.3 Big Endian) | STRUCT | 2 | 193 |
| ClosingPrice | LONG | 4 | 195 |
| OpenPrice | LONG | 4 | 199 |
| HighPrice | LONG | 4 | 203 |
| LowPrice | LONG | 4 | 207 |

Table 38.2 MBP INDICATOR (For Small Endian Machines)

| Structure Name | MBP INDICATOR |
|----------------|---------------|
| Packet Length | 2 bytes |

| Field Name | Data Type | Size | Offset |
|---------------|-----------|------|--------|
| Reserved [4] | BIT | 4 | 0 |
| Sell | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Buy | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| LastTradeLess | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| LastTradeMore | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 1 |

Table 38.3 MBP INDICATOR (For Big Endian Machines)

| Structure Name | MBP INDICATOR | | |
|----------------|---------------|------|--------|
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size | Offset |
| LastTradeMore | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| LastTradeLess | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Buy | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Sell | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | BIT | 4 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 1 |

Table 38.4 MBP INFORMATION

| Structure Name | MBP INFORMATION | | |
|----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 12 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Quantity | LONG | 4 | 0 |
| Price | LONG | 4 | 4 |
| NumberOfOrders | SHORT | 2 | 8 |
| BbBuySellFlag | SHORT | 2 | 10 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code set for the purpose is BCAST_ONLY_MBP (7208). |
| NoOfRecords | This field contains the number of securities sent. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|--------------------|---|
| Token | This field contains the token number—a unique number given to a particular symbol-series combination. |
| BookType | This field contains the book type—RL / ST / SL / NT / OL / SP / AU |
| TradingStatus | <p>This field specifies trading status of the security. It contains one of the following values.</p> <p>‘1’ - Preopen ‘2’ - Open ‘3’ - Suspended ‘4’ - Preopen Extended ‘6’ – Price Discovery</p> <p>Trading Status for a Security will be ‘6’ during pre-open session. It will be ‘2’ when Normal Market opens.</p> |
| VolumeTradedToday | <p>This field contains the total quantity of a security traded on the current day.</p> <p>During Preopen this field will contain Indicative Equilibrium Quantity.</p> <p>Once matching starts it contains total quantity traded for that security.</p> |
| LastTradedPrice | <p>This field contains the price at which the latest trade in a security has taken place.</p> <p>During 1st preopen, LTP field will display Previous day’s value in MBP screen.</p> <p>For next preopen sessions it will show the last traded price of security that was last updated during the market status open or Pre-Open.</p> <p>Once matching starts it contains the LTP of the security.</p> |
| NetChangeIndicator | <p>This field is a flag which indicates any change of the order price from the LTP.</p> <p>‘+’ for increase ‘-’ for decrease.</p> <p>During Preopen it will indicate any change in Indicative Open Price from previous day’s close price.</p> <p>Once matching starts it will indicate the change in trade price from previous day’s close price.</p> |
| NetPriceChange | This field contains the net change between the order price and the LTP. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-------------------|---|
| | <p>During Preopen it will contain net % change between previous day's close price and the indicative open price.</p> <p>Once matching starts it will contain net % change between previous day's close price and trade price.</p> |
| LastTradeQuantity | <p>This field contains the quantity at which the last trade took place in a security.</p> <p>During preopen, for securities which are in Price Discovery, LTO field will display as previous day's value. Once matching starts this field contains the quantity at which the last trade took place in a security</p> |
| LastTradeTime | <p>This field contains the time when the last trade took place in a security.</p> <p>During preopen, for securities which are in Price Discovery, LTT field will display as previous day's value.</p> <p>Once matching starts it contains the Last Trade Time.</p> |
| AverageTradePrice | <p>This field contains the average price of all the trades in a security.</p> <p>During 1st Preopen session it will always be zero.</p> <p>For next preopen sessions, it will have the average traded price that was last updated during the market status open or Pre-Open.</p> <p>Once matching starts it will contain the Average Trade Price.</p> |
| AuctionNumber | <p>This field contains the auction number. The maximum value this can take is 9999. Otherwise it is set to zero.</p> <p>During Preopen it will always be zero.</p> |
| AuctionStatus | <p>Refer to Auction Status in Appendix.</p> <p>During Preopen it will always be zero.</p> |
| InitiatorType | <p>This field contains the initiator type—control or trader. Presently initiator type is control, since only the Exchange can initiate an auction. Otherwise it is set to blank.</p> <p>During Preopen it will always be blank.</p> |
| InitiatorPrice | <p>This field contains the price of the security of the initiator's auction order. Otherwise it is set to zero.</p> <p>During Preopen it will always be zero.</p> |
| InitiatorQuantity | <p>This field contains the quantity of the security of the initiator's auction order. Otherwise it is set to zero.</p> |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|----------------------------------|--|
| | During Preopen it will always be zero. |
| AuctionPrice | This field contains the price at which auction in a security takes place. Otherwise it is set to zero. During Preopen it will always be zero. |
| AuctionQuantity | This field contains the quantity at which auction in a security takes place. Otherwise it is zero. During Preopen it will always be zero. |
| Record Buffer (MBP INFORMATION) | This field contains five best Buy prices and five best Sell prices from the order book. First five are for buy and next five for sell. During Preopen order collection period (till pre-open end), in this structure the first four rows for Buy and Sell contains the four Limit orders and the last row of both sides is reserved for ATO orders. During Preopen order collection period (till pre-open end), if ATO order exists then in Price field -1 will be sent in the last row of both sides. |
| BbTotalbuyFlag | The field contains the values to represent buy back orders, market maker order or both. The values will be as below. "0" Non Market Maker and Non Buy back orders "1" Buy back orders "2" Market Maker Orders "3" Market Maker and Buy Back Order This is useful if the buyback order is not amongst the top five. The values in this field will be according to the flag value table given below. |
| BbTotalsellFlag | The field contains the values to represent buy back orders; market maker order or both. The values will be as below. "0" Non Market Maker and Non Buy back orders "1" Buy back orders "2" Market Maker Orders "3" Market Maker and Buy Back Order This is useful if the buyback order is not amongst the top five. The values in this field will be according to the flag value table given below. |
| TotalBuyQuantity | This field contains the total quantity of buy orders in a security. |
| TotalSellQuantity | This field contains the total quantity of sell orders in a security. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|----------------|---|
| Indicator | <p>This field contains flags which can be set to indicate Buy, Sell and Latest trade less than or greater than the immediately previous LTP.</p> <p>LastTradeMore</p> <p>During Preopen session: Indicate change from the Last received Indicative Open Price.</p> <p>If received open price is more than the last received open price, then it will be set to 1, else it will be 0.</p> <p>During Matching: Indicate change from the Last received Trade Price.</p> <p>If received open price is more than the last received trade price, then it will be set to 1, else it will be 0. Vice versa for LastTradeLess</p> <p>Buy / SELL: This BIT will be set to 0</p> |
| ClosingPrice | This field contains the closing price of a security. |
| OpenPrice | <p>This field contains the open price of a security.</p> <p>This field contains the Indicative opening price of a security for that Preopen session and Final Open Price of a security for Matching Phase.</p> <p>When normal market opens, Final open price will be available in this field.</p> |
| HighPrice | <p>This field contains the highest trade price.</p> <p>During 1st Preopen session it will always be zero.</p> <p>For next preopen sessions, it will have the high price that was last updated during the market status open or Pre-Open.</p> <p>Once matching starts it will be updated.</p> |
| LowPrice | This field contains the lowest trade price. |
| MBPInformation | <p>This structure contains the quantity, price and number of orders for a maximum of five best prices.</p> <p>This field contains the quantity, price and number of orders for max of 5 orders out of which first four orders are best limit and the last ATO order.</p> <p>If there are less than 4 limit orders, ATO order will still be at the 5th place</p> |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|----------------|--|
| | During Preopen order collection period (till pre-open end), if ATO order exists then in Price field - 1 will be sent in the last row of both sides. |
| Quantity | This field contains the quantity at the price point. |
| Price | The price point in the MBP array. |
| NumberOfOrders | The number of orders at the price point. |
| BbBuySellFlag | This field contains the values to indicate whether there is a buyback order or market maker order in the buy or sell side at the price point. The values in this field will be according to the flag value table. |

When the Normal Market opens, the final open price will be available in the Normal Market broadcast transcode BCAST_ONLY_MBP (7208) in OpenPrice field of the structure BROADCAST ONLY MBP.

Market Watch Update

The market watch information gives the best buy order and its quantity, best sell order and its quantity and the last trade price. The structure sent for the purpose is:

Table 39 BROADCAST INQUIRY RESPONSE

| Structure Name | BROADCAST INQUIRY RESPONSE | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 442 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | BCAST_MW_ROUND_ROBIN (7201) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| BCAST_HEADER (Refer table 3) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| NumberOfRecords | SHORT | 2 | 40 |
| MARKETWATCHBROADCAST [5] (Refer table 39.1) | STRUCT | 400 | 42 |

Table 39.1 MARKETWATCHBROADCAST

| Structure Name | MARKETWATCHBROADCAST | | |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 80 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Token | SHORT | 2 | 0 |

| | | | |
|--|----------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | MARKETWATCHBROADCAST | | |
| Packet Length | 80 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MARKET WISE INFORMATION [3] (Refer Table 39.2) | STRUCT | 78 | 2 |

Table 39.2 MARKET WISE INFORMATION

| | | | |
|---|-------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | MARKET WISE INFORMATION | | |
| Packet Length | 26 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MBO MBP INDICATOR (Refer table 39.3 for small endian & table 39.4 for big endian) | STRUCT | 2 | 0 |
| BuyVolume | LONG | 4 | 2 |
| BuyPrice | LONG | 4 | 6 |
| SellVolume | LONG | 4 | 10 |
| SellPrice | LONG | 4 | 14 |
| LastTradePrice | LONG | 4 | 18 |
| LastTradeTime | LONG | 4 | 22 |

Table 39.3 MBO MBP INDICATOR (For Small Endian Machines)

| | | | |
|----------------|-------------------|------|--------|
| Structure Name | MBO MBP INDICATOR | | |
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size | Offset |
| Reserved | BIT | 4 | 0 |
| Sell | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Buy | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| LastTradeLess | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| LastTradeMore | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 1 |

Table 39.4 MBO MBP INDICATOR (For Big Endian Machines)

| Structure Name | MBO MBP INDICATOR | | |
|----------------|-------------------|------|--------|
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size | Offset |
| LastTradeMore | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| LastTradeLess | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Buy | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Sell | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | BIT | 4 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 1 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code set for the purpose is BCAST_ONLY_MBP (7208). |
| NumberOfRecords | This field contains the number of times the structure MARKET WATCH BROADCAST is repeated. |
| Token | This field contains the token number—a unique number given to a particular symbol-series combination. |
| Indicator | This structure contains the flags which can be set to indicate Buy, Sell and Last trade less than or greater than previous LTP. |
| BuyVolume | This field contains the quantity of the best Buy order. |
| BuyPrice | This field contains the price of the best Buy order. |
| SellVolume | This field contains the quantity of the best Sell order. |
| SellPrice | This field contains the price of the best Sell order. |
| LastTradePrice | This field contains the latest trade price of a security. During preopen it contains the indicative open price of that security. |
| LastTradeTime | This field contains the latest trade time of a security. |

CALL AUCTION MBP Broadcast

During Call Auction2 pre-open session, market data will be sent based on the order activity during the order collection period. Indicative opening price will be computed based on the order activity. When Call Auction2 pre-open session ends, order activity will be stopped and the final open price will be computed for all Call-Auction2 securities. Final open price will be available in the market data.

After computation of final open price, orders will be matched based on the final open price.

Trades related data will be available in market data once the matching is started.

Once the FOP is calculated and matching is over for a token, the MBP data for that token will be received in the existing MBP broadcast packet (7208).

The transaction code to disseminate the Call Auction2 market data during Preopen session is BCAST_CALL AUCTION_MBP (7214).

The structure on the transcode is as show below:

Table 40 BROADCAST CALL AUCTION MBP

| | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | BROADCAST CALL AUCTION MBP | | |
| Transaction Code | BCAST_CALL AUCTION_MBP (7214) | | |
| Packet Length | 438 Bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| BCAST_HEADER (Refer Table 3) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| NoOfRecords | SHORT | 2 | 40 |
| INTERACTIVE CALL AUCTION MBP DATA[2] (Refer Table 40.1) | STRUCT | 394 | 42 |

Table 40.1 INTERACTIVE CALL AUCTION MBP DATA

| | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | INTERACTIVE CALL AUCTION MBP DATA | | |
| Packet Length | 197 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Token | SHORT | 2 | 0 |
| BookType | SHORT | 2 | 2 |
| TradingStatus | SHORT | 2 | 4 |
| VolumeTradedToday | LONG | 4 | 6 |
| IndicativeTradedQty | LONG | 4 | 10 |

| Structure Name | INTERACTIVE CALL AUCTION MBP DATA | | |
|--|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 197 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| LastTradedPrice | LONG | 4 | 14 |
| NetChangeIndicator | CHAR | 1 | 18 |
| NetPriceChangeFromClosingPrice | LONG | 4 | 19 |
| LastTradeQuantity | LONG | 4 | 23 |
| LastTradeTime | LONG | 4 | 27 |
| AverageTradePrice | LONG | 4 | 31 |
| FirstOpenPrice | LONG | 4 | 35 |
| RecordBuffer [size of (MBP INFORMATION) * 10] (Refer Table 40.4) | CHAR | 120 | 39 |
| BbTotalBuyFlag | SHORT | 2 | 159 |
| BbTotalSellFlag | SHORT | 2 | 161 |
| TotalBuyQuantity | DOUBLE | 8 | 163 |
| TotalSellQuantity | DOUBLE | 8 | 171 |
| MBP INDICATOR (Refer Table 40.2 for small endian & Table 40.3 for Big endian) | STRUCT | 2 | 179 |
| ClosingPrice | LONG | 4 | 181 |
| OpenPrice | LONG | 4 | 185 |
| HighPrice | LONG | 4 | 189 |
| LowPrice | LONG | 4 | 193 |

For Small Endian Machines:

Table 40.2 MBP INDICATOR

| Structure Name | MBP INDICATOR | | |
|----------------|---------------|------|--------|
| Packet Length | 2 Bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size | Offset |
| Reserved | BIT | 4 | 0 |
| Sell | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Buy | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| LastTradeLess | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| LastTradeMore | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 1 |

For Big Endian Machines:

Table 40.3 MBP INDICATOR

| Structure Name | MBP INDICATOR | | |
|----------------|---------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| LastTradeMore | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| LastTradeLess | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Buy | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Sell | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | BIT | 4 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 1 |

Table 40.4 MBP INFORMATION

| Structure Name | MBP INFORMATION | | |
|----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 12 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Quantity | LONG | 4 | 0 |
| Price | LONG | 4 | 4 |
| NumberOfOrders | SHORT | 2 | 8 |
| BbBuySellFlag | SHORT | 2 | 10 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code set for the purpose is BCAST_CALL AUCTION_MBP (7214). |
| NoOfRecords | This field contains the number of securities sent. |
| Token | This field contains the token number—a unique number given to a particular symbol-series combination. |
| BookType | This field contains the book type—RL / ST / SL / NT / OL/ SP / AU / CA/CB For CALL AUCTION1 session book type will be CA(11) For CALL AUCTION2 session book type will be CB(12) |
| TradingStatus | This field specifies trading status of the security. It contains one of the following values. ‘1’ – Preopen ‘2’ – Open ‘3’ – Suspended ‘4’ – Preopen Extended ‘6’ – Price Discovery |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|--------------------|---|
| | Trading Status for a Security will be '6' during pre-open session and opening session |
| VolumeTradedToday | This field contains the total quantity of a security traded on the current day. During Preopen this field will contain Indicative Equilibrium Quantity. Once matching starts it contains total quantity traded for that security. |
| LastTradedPrice | This field contains the price at which the latest trade in a security has taken place. During Preopen as well as During matching, it contains LTP of the security. |
| NetChangeIndicator | This field is a flag which indicates any change of the IOP or LTP from previous day's close price. '+' for increase '-' for decrease. During Preopen it will indicate any change in Indicative Open Price from previous day's close price. Once matching starts it will indicate the change in trade price from previous day's close price. |
| NetPriceChange | This field contains the net change between the IOP or LTP from previous day's close price. During Preopen it will contain net % change between previous day's close price and the indicative open price. Once matching starts it will contain net % change between previous day's close price and trade price. |
| LastTradeQuantity | This field contains the quantity at which the last trade took place in a security. During Preopen as well as During matching, it contains the quantity at which the last trade took place in a security. |
| LastTradeTime | This field contains the time when the last trade took place in a security. During Preopen as well as During matching, it contains the Last Trade Time. |
| AverageTradePrice | This field contains the average price of all the trades in a security. During 1st Preopen session it will always be zero. For next preopen sessions, it will have the average traded price that was last updated during the market status opening. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|----------------------------------|--|
| | Once matching starts it will contain the Average Trade Price. |
| FirstOpenPrice | <p>This field contains the First trade open price for call auction security.</p> <p>During first call auction- order collection period, this field will be zero.</p> <p>Once matching starts it will contain the First Trade Price. Once updated, for all subsequent call auctions, it will not change.</p> <p>This field may remain zero till the first trade happens.</p> |
| Record Buffer (MBP INFORMATION) | <p>This field contains five best Buy prices and five best Sell prices from the order book. First five are for buy and next five for sell.</p> <p>During Preopen order collection period (till pre-open end), in this structure the first five rows for Buy and Sell contains the five Limit orders.</p> |
| BbTotalbuyFlag | <p>This field contains the values to indicate whether there is a buyback order or market maker order in the buy side .This is useful if the buyback order or market maker order is not amongst the top five.</p> <p>During Preopen and matching, value will always be zero.</p> |
| BbTotalsellFlag | <p>This field contains the values to indicate whether there is a buyback order or market maker order in the sell side .This is useful if the buyback order or market maker order is not amongst the top five.</p> <p>During Preopen and matching, value will always be zero.</p> |
| TotalBuyQuantity | This field contains the total quantity of buy orders in a security. |
| TotalSellQuantity | This field contains the total quantity of sell orders in a security. |
| Indicator | <p>This field contains flags which can be set to indicate Buy, Sell and Latest trade less than or greater than the immediately previous LTP.</p> <p>LastTradeMore</p> <p>During Preopen session: Indicate change from the Last received Indicative Open Price.</p> <p>If received open price is more than the last received open price, then it will be set to 1, else it will be 0.</p> <p>During Matching: Indicate change from the Last received Trade Price.</p> <p>If received open price is more than the last received trade price, then it will be set to 1, else it will be 0.</p> <p>Vice versa for LastTradeLess</p> <p>Buy / SELL</p> <p>This BIT will be set to 0</p> |
| ClosingPrice | This field contains the closing price of a security. |
| OpenPrice | This field contains the open price of a security. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|----------------|---|
| | <p>This field contains the Indicative opening price of a security for that Preopen session and Final Open Price of a security for Matching Phase.</p> <p>When normal market opens, Final open price will be available in this field.</p> |
| ClosingPrice | This field contains the closing price of a security. |
| OpenPrice | <p>This field contains the Indicative opening price of a security for that Preopen session and Final Open Price of a security for Matching Phase.</p> <p>When normal market opens, Final open price will be available in this field.</p> |
| HighPrice | <p>This field contains the highest trade price.</p> <p>During 1st Preopen session it will always be zero.</p> <p>For next preopen sessions, it will have the high price that was last updated during the market status opening.</p> <p>Once matching starts it will be updated.</p> |
| LowPrice | <p>This field contains the lowest trade price.</p> <p>During 1st Preopen session it will always be zero.</p> <p>For next preopen sessions, it will have the low price that was last updated during the market status opening.</p> <p>Once matching starts it will be updated.</p> |
| MBPInformation | <p>This field contains the quantity, price and number of orders for a maximum of five best prices.</p> <p>For CALL AUCTION1</p> <p>This field contains the quantity, price and number of orders for max of 5 orders out of which first four orders are best limit and the last ATO order.</p> <p>If there are less than 4 limit orders, ATO order will still be at the 5th place</p> <p>During Preopen order collection period (till pre-open end), if ATO order exists then in Price field -1 will be sent in the last row of both sides.</p> <p>For CALL AUCTION2</p> <p>This field contains the quantity, price and number of orders for max of 5 best Limit orders.</p> |
| Quantity | This field contains the quantity at the price point. |
| Price | The price point in the MBP array. |
| NumberOfOrders | The number of orders at the price point. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|---------------|--|
| BbBuySellFlag | This field contains the values to indicate whether there is a buyback order or market maker order in the buy or sell side at the price point. During Preopen and matching, value will always be zero. |

This transcode will be sent only for the securities which are eligible to take part in CALL AUCTION 2 sessions.

Note: The sent Packet will be LZ0 compressed packet.

Flag Value Table

The values of buyback flags in MBP array and total order buyback values in both buy and sell sides will be according to the following table:

| Buy_back order | Market maker order | bb_buy_flag/ bb_sell_flag/ bb_total_buy_flag/ bb_total_sell_flag |
|----------------|--------------------|---|
| NO | NO | 0 |
| YES | NO | 1 |
| NO | YES | 2 |
| YES | YES | 3 |

Market Watch Update

The market watch information gives the best buy order and its quantity, best sell order and its quantity and the last trade price. The market watch data for Call Auction market is sent through new transcode (7215). The structure sent for the purpose is:

Table 41 BROADCAST CALL AUCTION MARKET WATCH

| Structure Name | BROADCAST CALL AUCTION MARKET WATCH | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Transaction Code | BCAST_CA_MW (7215) | | |
| Packet Length | 462 Bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| BCAST_HEADER (Refer Table 3) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |

| | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | BROADCAST CALL AUCTION MARKET WATCH | | |
| Transaction Code | BCAST_CA_MW (7215) | | |
| Packet Length | 462 Bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| NoOfRecords | SHORT | 2 | 40 |
| MARKETWATCHBROADCAST[14] (Refer Table 41.1) | STRUCT | 420 | 42 |

Table 41.1 MARKETWATCHBROADCAST

| | | | |
|---|----------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | MARKETWATCHBROADCAST | | |
| Packet Length | 30 Bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Token | SHORT | 2 | 0 |
| Mkt Type | SHORT | 2 | 2 |
| MBO MBP INDICATOR (Refer Table 37.2 for small endian and Table 37.3 for big endian) | STRUCT | 2 | 4 |
| BuyVolume | LONG | 4 | 6 |
| BuyPrice | LONG | 4 | 10 |
| SellVolume | LONG | 4 | 14 |
| SellPrice | LONG | 4 | 18 |
| LastTradePrice | LONG | 4 | 22 |
| LastTradeTime | LONG | 4 | 26 |

For Small Endian Machines:

Table 41.2 MARKETWATCH_BROADCAST

| | | | |
|----------------|-------------------|------|--------|
| Structure Name | MBO MBP INDICATOR | | |
| Packet Length | 2 Bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size | Offset |
| Reserved | BIT | 4 | 0 |
| Sell | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Buy | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| LastTradeLess | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| LastTradeMore | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 1 |

For Big Endian Machines:

Table 41.3 MARKETWATCHBROADCAST

| Structure Name | MBO MBP INDICATOR | | |
|----------------|-------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| LastTradeMore | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| LastTradeLess | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Buy | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Sell | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | BIT | 4 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 1 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code sent is BCAST_CA_MW (7215). |
| NumberOfRecords | This field contains the number of times the structure MARKET WATCH BROADCAST is repeated. |
| Token | This field contains the token number—a unique number given to a particular symbol-series combination. |
| Mkt Type | This field contains the market type For CALL AUCTION1, market type 5 will be received For CALL AUCTION2, market type 6 will be received |
| Indicator | This structure contains the flags which can be set to indicate Buy, Sell and Last trade less than or greater than previous LTP. |
| BuyVolume | This field contains the quantity of the best Buy order. |
| BuyPrice | This field contains the price of the best Buy order. |
| SellVolume | This field contains the quantity of the best Sell order. |
| SellPrice | This field contains the price of the best Sell order. |
| LastTradePrice | This field contains the latest trade price of a security. |
| LastTradeTime | This field contains the latest trade time of a security. |

Security Open Message

Note: The Following transcode SECURITY_OPEN_PRICE (6013) will not be sent by exchange.

When the market opens the open price of the security is sent in the following structure:

Table 42 MS_SEC_OPEN_MSGS

| | | | |
|---|----------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | MS_SEC_OPEN_MSGS | | |
| Transaction Code | SECURITY_OPEN_PRICE (6013) | | |
| Packet Length | 58 Bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| BCAST_HEADER (Refer Table 3) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| SEC_INFO (Refer Table 4) | STRUCT | 12 | 40 |
| Token | SHORT | 2 | 52 |
| OpeningPrice | LONG | 4 | 54 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code sent is SECURITY_OPEN_PRICE (6013). |
| SEC_INFO | This structure contains the symbol and series for a particular security. |
| Token | This field contains a unique number that is given to a particular symbol-series combination. |
| OpeningPrice | This field contains open price of the security. |

Broadcast Circuit Check

If there has been no data on the broadcast circuit for a stipulated time period, then a pulse is sent. This time is nine seconds now but it can be changed by NSE-Control. This is only to intimate that the circuit is still there but there is no data to send. The structure sent is:

MESSAGE HEADER (Refer to [Message Header](#) in Table 1)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code sent is BC_CIRCUIT_CHECK (6541). |

Multiple Index Broadcast

The multiple index broadcast structure is as follows:

Table 43 BROADCAST INDICES

| | | | |
|--|----------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | BROADCAST INDICES | | |
| Transaction Code | BCAST_INDICES (7207) | | |
| Packet Length | 474 Bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| BCAST_HEADER (Refer Table 3) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| NumberOfRecords | SHORT | 2 | 40 |
| Indices[6] (Refer Table 43.1) | STRUCT | 426 | 42 |

Table 43.1 Indices

| | | | |
|----------------------|-----------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | INDICES | | |
| Packet Length | 71 Bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| IndexName | CHAR | 21 | 0 |
| IndexValue | LONG | 4 | 21 |
| HighIndexValue | LONG | 4 | 25 |
| LowIndexValue | LONG | 4 | 29 |
| OpeningIndex | LONG | 4 | 33 |
| ClosingIndex | LONG | 4 | 37 |
| PercentChange | LONG | 4 | 41 |
| YearlyHigh | LONG | 4 | 45 |
| YearlyLow | LONG | 4 | 49 |
| NoOfUpmoves | LONG | 4 | 53 |
| NoOfDownmoves | LONG | 4 | 57 |
| MarketCapitalisation | DOUBLE | 8 | 61 |
| NetChangeIndicator | CHAR | 1 | 69 |
| FILLER | CHAR | 1 | 70 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is BCAST_INDICES (7207) |
| NoOfRecords | This field contains the number of indices currently supported by the system. Depending upon this number, there will be records filled up in subsequent Indices structure. |
| Indices | This field is an array of structure. The attributes of this structure are given below in this table itself. |
| IndexName | This field contains Name of the index. For example, Defty, Nifty |
| IndexValue | This field contains the online market index value at that instance of broadcast. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|----------------------|---|
| HighIndexValue | This field contains the day's highest index value at the time of broadcast. |
| LowIndexValue | This field contains day's lowest index value at the time of broadcast. |
| OpeningIndex | This field contains the opening index value at the time of market open. In Preopen, Indicative Index value will be computed on indicative opening price. Once the final open price is computed, the final index value will be sent. |
| ClosingIndex | If market is open, this field it is set to previous day's closing index. After completion of day's batch processing, this field value shows today's close. |
| PercentChange | This field contains the percent change in current index with respect to yesterday's closing index. |
| YearlyHigh | This field contains the highest index in the year. |
| YearlyLow | This field contains the lowest index in the year. |
| NoOfupmoves | This field contains the number of time index has moved up with respect to previous index. |
| NoOfdownmoves | This field contains the number of time index has moved down with respect to previous index. |
| MarketCapitalization | This field contains the Market Capitalization of securities participating in the index. |
| NetChange Indicator | This field contains one of the following values. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • '+' - if the current index is greater than previous index. • '-' - if the current index is less than previous index. • '' - if the current index is equal to previous index. |

Multiple Index Broadcast for INDIA VIX

The multiple index broadcast structure for INDIA VIX is as follows:

Table 44 BROADCAST INDICES VIX

| | | | |
|---|-------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | BROADCAST INDICES VIX | | |
| Transaction Code | BCAST_INDICES_VIX(7216) | | |
| Packet Length | 474 Bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| BCAST_HEADER (Refer Table 3) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |

| | | | |
|--|-------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | BROADCAST INDICES VIX | | |
| Transaction Code | BCAST_INDICES_VIX(7216) | | |
| Packet Length | 474 Bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| NumberOfRecords | SHORT | 2 | 40 |
| Indices[6] (Refer Table 44.1) | STRUCT | 426 | 42 |

Table 44.1 INDICES

| | | | |
|----------------------|-----------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | INDICES | | |
| Packet Length | 71 Bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| IndexName | CHAR | 21 | 0 |
| IndexValue | LONG | 4 | 21 |
| HighIndexValue | LONG | 4 | 25 |
| LowIndexValue | LONG | 4 | 29 |
| OpeningIndex | LONG | 4 | 33 |
| ClosingIndex | LONG | 4 | 37 |
| PercentChange | LONG | 4 | 41 |
| YearlyHigh | LONG | 4 | 45 |
| YearlyLow | LONG | 4 | 49 |
| NoOfUpmoves | LONG | 4 | 53 |
| NoOfDownmoves | LONG | 4 | 57 |
| MarketCapitalisation | DOUBLE | 8 | 61 |
| NetChangeIndicator | CHAR | 1 | 69 |
| FILLER | CHAR | 1 | 70 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is BCAST_INDICES (7207) |
| NoOfRecords | This field contains the number of indices currently supported by the system. Depending upon this number, there will be records filled up in subsequent Indices structure. |
| Indices | This field is an array of structure. The attributes of this structure are given below in this table itself. |
| IndexName | This field contains Name of the index. It will be India VIX |
| IndexValue | This field contains the online market index value at that instance of broadcast. |
| HighIndexValue | This field contains the day's highest index value at the time of broadcast. |
| LowIndexValue | This field contains day's lowest index value at the time of broadcast. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|----------------------|---|
| OpeningIndex | This field contains the opening index value at the time of market open. |
| ClosingIndex | If market is open, this field it is set to previous day's closing index. After completion of day's batch processing, this field value shows today's close. |
| PercentChange | This field contains the percent change in current index with respect to yesterday's closing index. |
| YearlyHigh | This field contains the highest index in the year. |
| YearlyLow | This field contains the lowest index in the year. |
| NoOfupmoves | This field contains the number of time index has moved up with respect to previous index. |
| NoOfdownmoves | This field contains the number of time index has moved down with respect to previous index. |
| MarketCapitalization | This field contains the Market Capitalization of securities participating in the index. |
| NetChange Indicator | This field contains one of the following values. '+' - if the current index is greater than previous index. '-' - if the current index is less than previous index. ' ' - if the current index is equal to previous index. |

NOTE: Fields marked as * requires to be divided by 10000 for correct interpretation.

Broadcast industry index

This Packet contains the index values of 17 Indices with name. The structure is as follows:

Table 45 BROADCAST INDUSTRY INDICES

| Structure Name | BROADCAST INDUSTRY INDICES | | |
|---|----------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Transaction Code | BCAST_IND_INDICES (7203) | | |
| Packet Length | 484 Bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| BCAST_HEADER (Refer Table 3) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| NumberOfRecords | SHORT | 2 | 40 |
| Indices[17] (Refer Table 45.1) | STRUCT | 425 | 42 |

Table 45.1 INDICES

| | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | INDICES | | |
| Packet Length | 25 Bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Industry Name[21] | CHAR | 21 | 0 |
| IndexValue | LONG | 4 | 21 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is BCAST_IND_INDICES (7203). |
| NoOfRecords | This field contains the number of indices currently supported by the system. Depending upon this number, there will be records filled up in subsequent Indices structure. |
| Indices | This field is an array of structure. The attributes of this structure are given below in this table itself |
| IndexName | This field contains Name of the index. For example, Defty, CNX IT |
| IndexValue | This field contains the online market index value at that instance of broadcast. |

Broadcast buy back Information

This packet will contain the buyback Information which are running on that day. This will be broadcasted for every one hour from Market open till market closes on that day. The structure is as follows:

Table 46 BROADCAST BUY_BACK

| | | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | BROADCAST BUY_BACK | | |
| Transaction Code | BCAST_BUY_BACK (7211) | | |
| Packet Length | 414 Bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| BCAST_HEADER (Refer Table 3) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| NumberOfRecords | SHORT | 2 | 40 |
| BuyBackData [6] (Refer Table 46.1) | STRUCT | 372 | 42 |

Table 46.1 BUYBACKDATA

| | | | |
|----------------|-------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | BUYBACKDATA | | |
| Packet Length | 62 Bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Token | SHORT | 2 | 0 |
| Symbol | CHAR | 10 | 2 |
| Series | CHAR | 2 | 12 |
| PdayCumVol | DOUBLE | 8 | 14 |
| PdayHighPrice | LONG | 4 | 22 |
| PdayLowPrice | LONG | 4 | 26 |
| PdayWtAvg | LONG | 4 | 30 |
| CdayCumVol | DOUBLE | 8 | 34 |
| CdayHighPrice | LONG | 4 | 42 |
| CdayLowPrice | LONG | 4 | 46 |
| CdayWtAvg | LONG | 4 | 50 |
| StartDate | LONG | 4 | 54 |
| EndDate | LONG | 4 | 58 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is BCAST_IND_INDICES (7203). |
| NoOfRecords | This field contains the number of indices currently supported by the system. Depending upon this number, there will be records filled up in subsequent Indices structure. |
| Indices | The transaction code is BCAST_BUY_BACK (7211) |
| NoOfRecords | This field contains the number of indices currently supported by the system. Depending upon this number, there will be records filled up in subsequent Indices structure. |
| IndexValue | This field contains the online market index value at that instance of broadcast. |
| BuyBackData | This field is an array of structure. The attributes of this structure are given below in this table itself. |
| Token | This field contains a unique number that is given to a particular symbol-series combination. |
| Symbol | This field contains the symbol of the security. |
| Series | This field contains the series of the security. |
| PDayCumVolume | This field contains previous day cumulative Volume |
| PDayHighPrice | This field contains Previous day's High Price |
| PDayLowPrice | This field contains Previous day's Low Price |
| PDayWeightAvg | This field contains Previous day's Weighted Average Price |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| CDayCummulativeVolume | This field contains current day's cumulative Volume |
| CDayHighPrice | This field contains current day's High Price |
| CDayLowPrice | This field contains current day's Low Price |
| CDayWeightAvg | This field contains current day's Weighted Average Price |
| StartDate | This field contains Start Date of Buy back period |
| EndDate | This field contains End Date of Buy back period |

Chapter 8 Inquiry

Introduction

This section describes the Auction Inquiry and MBO Inquiry and the system responses for the same.

Auction Inquiry Request

The format of the message sent in a structure is as follows:

Table 47 MS_AUCTION_INQ_REQ

| | | | |
|---|----------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | MS_AUCTION_INQ_REQ | | |
| Transaction Code | AUCTION_INQUIRY_IN (1090). | | |
| Packet Length | 55 Bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE_HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| SEC_INFO (Refer Table 4) | STRUCT | 12 | 40 |
| AuctionNo | SHORT | 2 | 52 |
| PageIndicator | CHAR | 1 | 54 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is AUCTION_INQUIRY_IN (1090) |
| SEC_INFO | This structure should contain the symbol and series for a particular security |
| AuctionNo | This field should contain the auction number. It is optional to specify symbol and series. |
| PageIndicator | This field is to help the user browse through various pages of information. It contains the values of 'U', 'D', 'H', 'E', 'F' for Up, Down, Home, End, and First respectively |

Auction Inquiry Response

As soon as the auction inquiry request reaches the system, it sends back the structure of response in the MESSAGE HEADER (Refer to [Message Header](#) in Chapter 2). The response can be either an error code or the requested response.

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is AUCTION_INQUIRY_OUT (1091). |
| ErrorCode | This field contains the error code. If this error code is not '0' then error has occurred, if this is zero, then auction inquiry is successful. In case of error, symbol, series or auction number may be wrong or the auction inquiry as a whole may be wrong. In this case, the same structure is sent back in which the message header is present. |
| NumberOfRecords | This field contains the number of records that are sent in the Inquiry Data structure which follows this field. |
| InquiryData | This is an array of structure. It contains the inquiry data. Refer to Auction Activity Message in Chapter 7 for details of fields in the Inquiry Data structure |

Note:

If the auction inquiry request is correct, the following structure is sent:

Table 48 AUCTION INQUIRY RESPONSE

| Structure Name | AUCTION INQUIRY RESPONSE | | |
|--|----------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 212 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | AUCTION_INQUIRY_OUT (1091) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| NumberOfRecords | SHORT | 2 | 40 |
| InquiryData[5] (Refer Table 48.1) | STRUCT | 170 | 42 |

Table 48.1 INQUIRYDATA

| Structure Name | INQUIRYDATA | | |
|----------------|-------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 34 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Token | SHORT | 2 | 0 |
| AuctionNumber | SHORT | 2 | 2 |
| AuctionStatus | SHORT | 2 | 4 |
| InitiatorType | SHORT | 2 | 6 |
| TotalBuy | LONG | 4 | 8 |
| BestBuyPrice | LONG | 4 | 12 |
| TotalSell | LONG | 4 | 16 |

| | | | |
|------------------|-------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | INQUIRYDATA | | |
| Packet Length | 34 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| BestSellPrice | LONG | 4 | 20 |
| AuctionPrice | LONG | 4 | 24 |
| AuctionQuantity | LONG | 4 | 28 |
| SettlementPeriod | SHORT | 2 | 32 |

MBO Inquiry for Odd Lot Market

For MBO broadcast inquiry for Odd Lot Market, the following structure is sent from the Trader Workstation to NSE:

Table 49 MS_MBO_MBP_REQ

| | | | |
|---|--------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | MS_MBO_MBP_REQ | | |
| Packet Length | 46 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | MARKET_BY_ORDER_IN(1010) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| Token | SHORT | 2 | 40 |
| BookType | SHORT | 2 | 42 |
| AuctionNumber | SHORT | 2 | 44 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|---|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is MARKET_BY_ORDER_IN (1010). |
| Note: Refer to Market By Order / Market By Price Update in Chapter 7 for details on other fields. | |

MBO Inquiry Response to Odd Lot Market

The structure of the packet sent from NSE to Trader Workstation as a response to MBO inquiry is as follows:

Table 50 MS_MBO_DATA

| Structure Name | MS_MBO_DATA | | |
|--|----------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 304 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | MARKET_BY_ORDER_OUT (1011) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE_HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| ST_INTERACTIVE_MBO_DATA (Refer Table 50.1) | STRUCT | 233 | 40 |
| BbTotalBuyFlag | SHORT | 2 | 273 |
| BbTotalSellFlag | SHORT | 2 | 275 |
| TotalBuyQty | DOUBLE | 8 | 277 |
| TotalSellQty | DOUBLE | 8 | 285 |
| ST_INDICATOR (Refer Table 50.2) | STRUCT | 2 | 293 |
| High | LONG | 4 | 295 |
| Low | LONG | 4 | 299 |

Table 50.1 ST_INTERACTIVE_MBO_DATA

| Structure Name | ST_INTERACTIVE_MBO_DATA | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 233 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Token | SHORT | 2 | 0 |
| BookType | SHORT | 2 | 2 |
| TradingStatus | SHORT | 2 | 4 |
| VolTradedToday | LONG | 4 | 6 |
| LastTradedPrice | LONG | 4 | 10 |
| NetChangeIndicator | CHAR | 1 | 14 |
| NetPriceChange | LONG | 4 | 15 |
| LastTradeQty | LONG | 4 | 19 |
| LastTradeTime | LONG | 4 | 23 |
| AverageTradePrice | LONG | 4 | 27 |
| AuctionNumber | SHORT | 2 | 31 |
| AuctionStatus | SHORT | 2 | 33 |
| InitiatorType | SHORT | 2 | 35 |
| InitiatorPrice | LONG | 4 | 37 |
| InitiatorQty | LONG | 4 | 41 |
| AuctionPrice | LONG | 4 | 45 |
| AuctionQty | LONG | 4 | 49 |

| Structure Name | ST_INTERACTIVE_MBO_DATA | | |
|--|-------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 233 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| RecordBuffer[sizeof(ST_MBO_INFO) * 10] (Refer ST_MBO_INFO in Table 50.3) | CHAR | 180 | 53 |

Table 50.2 ST_INDICATOR

| Structure Name | ST_INDICATOR | | |
|----------------|--------------|------|--------|
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size | Offset |
| Filler1 | BIT | 4 | 0 |
| SellSTI | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| BuySTI | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| LastTradeLess | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| LastTradeMore | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Filler2 | BIT | 8 | 1 |

Table 50.3 ST_MBO_INFO

| Structure Name | ST_MBO_INFO | | |
|--|-------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 18 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| TraderId | LONG | 4 | 0 |
| Qty | LONG | 4 | 4 |
| Price | LONG | 4 | 8 |
| ST_MBO_MBP_TERMS (Refer Table 50.4) | STRUCT | 2 | 12 |
| MinFillQty | LONG | 4 | 14 |

Table 50.4 ST_MBO_MBP_TERMS

| Structure Name | ST_MBO_MBP_TERMS | | |
|----------------|------------------|------|--------|
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size | Offset |
| Filler1 | BIT | 6 | 0 |
| Aon | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Mf | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Filler2 | BIT | 8 | 1 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|---|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is MARKET_BY_ORDER_OUT (1011). |
| LastTradeLess | This field contains '-' to show the LTP is less than the current traded price. |
| LastTradeMore | This field contains '+' shows the LTP is more than the current traded price. |
| Note: Refer to Market By Order / Market By Price Update in Chapter 7 for details on other fields. | |

Chapter 9 Direct Interface to Exchange Trading System

This chapter describes how member systems can directly connect to NSE for trading, while using existing formats of business messages from NNF API documents.

To directly connect to NSE for trading, member systems will have carry out the changes specified herein.

Message Formats

Change to packet format

| Length (2 bytes) | Sequence number (4 bytes) | Checksum(MD5) for Message data (16 bytes) | Message Data (Variable length) |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
|---------------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|

- Max length will be the predefined value of 1024 bytes.
Length = size of length field (2 bytes) +
size of sequence number field (4 bytes) +
size of the checksum field (16 bytes) +
size of Message data (variable number of bytes as per the transcode)
- Sequence number will start from 1 and will be incremented for every packet.
- Message data will be of variable length
- The checksum algorithm used will be MD5. Checksum is applied only on the Message data field and not on the entire packet.
- For more details on MD5 refer: RFC 1321 (rfc1321) - The MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm
()

Change to structure for 'MESSAGE_HEADER'

MESSAGE_HEADER

| Structure Name | MESSAGE_HEADER | | |
|------------------|----------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 40 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Transaction Code | SHORT | 2 | 0 |
| LogTime | LONG | 4 | 2 |
| AlphaChar | CHAR | 2 | 6 |
| User Id | LONG | 4 | 8 |
| ErrorCode | SHORT | 2 | 12 |
| Timestamp | LONG LONG | 8 | 14 |

| | | | |
|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | MESSAGE_HEADER | | |
| Packet Length | 40 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| TimeStamp1 | CHAR | 8 | 22 |
| TimeStamp2 | CHAR | 8 | 30 |
| MessageLength | SHORT | 2 | 38 |

Note: Member systems must populate relevant User ID field in the header.

Connecting to NSE for Trading

Sequence to be followed by the member for login

1. Member to connect (TCP connection) to the IP and port provided by the exchange and send the GR_REQUEST
2. Exchange will send the GR_RESPONSE to the member containing the IP address, Port and the Session key. If there is any error then ErrorCode field in MESSAGE_HEADER will be populated with relevant error code in the GR_RESPONSE.
3. Member to connect (TCP connection) to the IP and port provided in the GR_RESPONSE and send the BOX_SIGN_ON_REQUEST_IN. BoxID, BrokerID and Session key (received in GR_RESPONSE) is to be populated in BOX_SIGN_ON_REQUEST_IN
4. Exchange will send the BOX_SIGN_ON_REQUEST_OUT. If there is any error then ErrorCode field in MESSAGE_HEADER will be populated with relevant error code in the BOX_SIGN_ON_REQUEST_OUT and the Box connection will be terminated.
Note: Multiple BOX_SIGN_ON_REQUEST_IN requests on a successfully established box connection will lead to the existing box connection termination.
5. Once a connection for a particular Box ID is established, all users linked with this Box ID can login using the SIGNON_IN structure. Refer Chapter 3 for login request and response using SIGNON_IN structure.
6. For further flow refer to existing protocol defined in Chapter 3 of Protocol Document

Gateway Router Request

MS_GR_REQUEST

| | | | |
|--|-------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | MS_GR_REQUEST | | |
| Packet Length | 48 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | GR_REQUEST (2400) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE HEADER (Refer Message Header structure) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| Box ID | SHORT | 2 | 40 |
| BrokerID | CHAR | 5 | 42 |
| Filler | CHAR | 1 | 47 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|------------------|--|
| Transaction Code | This field is the part of Message Header.The transaction code is 2400. |
| Box ID | Exchange provided Box ID to be used for this connection |
| BrokerID | This field should contain the trading member ID |

Gateway Router Response

MS_GR_RESPONSE

| | | | |
|--|-------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | MS_GR_RESPONSE | | |
| Packet Length | 76 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | GR_RESPONSE(2401) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE HEADER (Refer Message Header structure) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| Box ID | SHORT | 2 | 40 |
| BrokerID | CHAR | 5 | 42 |
| Filler | CHAR | 1 | 47 |
| IP Address | CHAR | 16 | 48 |
| Port | LONG | 4 | 64 |
| Session Key | CHAR | 8 | 68 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|------------------|--|
| Transaction Code | This field is the part of Message Header. The transaction code is 2401 |
| Error Code | This field is the part of Message Header. Error Code will be set if the query is unsuccessful. Refer to List of Error Codes in Appendix. |
| Box ID | Exchange provided Box ID used for this connection |
| BrokerID | This field should contain the trading member ID |
| IP Address | IP address assigned by exchange |
| Port | Port Number given by exchange |
| Session Key | Session key to be used for authentication |

Box Sign on Request

MS_BOX_SIGN_ON_REQUEST_IN

| Structure Name | MS_BOX_SIGN_ON_REQUEST_IN | | |
|--|-------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 60 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | BOX_SIGN_ON_REQUEST_IN(23000) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE HEADER (Refer Message Header structure) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| BoxId | SHORT | 2 | 40 |
| BrokerID | CHAR | 5 | 42 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 5 | 47 |
| SessionKey | CHAR | 8 | 52 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|------------|---|
| Transcode | This field is the part of Message Header. The transaction code is 23000 |
| BoxId | Exchange provided Box ID to be used for this connection |
| BrokerID | This field should contain the trading member ID |
| SessionKey | Session key received in GR_RESPONSE(2401) |

Box Sign on Response

MS_BOX_SIGN_ON_REQUEST_OUT

| | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | MS_BOX_SIGN_ON_REQUEST_OUT | | |
| Packet Length | 52 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | BOX_SIGN_ON_REQUEST_OUT(23001) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE HEADER (Refer Message Header structure) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| BoxId | SHORT | 2 | 40 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 10 | 42 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|------------------|--|
| Transaction Code | This field is the part of Message Header. The transaction code is 23001 |
| Error Code | This field is the part of Message Header. Error Code will be set if the query is unsuccessful. Refer to List of Error Codes in Appendix. |
| BoxId | Exchange provided Box ID used for this connection |

SignOn In

Members systems must send other messages immediately using existing protocol defined in Chapter 3 of Protocol Document. A few fields in the Logon message have to be populated differently for direct connection:

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is MS_SIGNON (2300). |
| ShowIndex | 'T' = to use Trimmed-NNF protocol Note: Only Trimmed-NNF protocol is supported by Direct Interface |

Note: Rest of the fields of SIGNON IN to be populated as prescribed in Chapter 3 of protocol document.

If authentication information is correct, member systems will receive a successful SIGNON_OUT response.

How to Logoff?

To logoff from the exchange trading system, there is no change and use the existing protocol defined in Chapter 3 of protocol document.

Heartbeat exchange

Member systems must exchange heartbeat signals with exchange trading system during periods of inactivity. Trading Host will consider the member system as inactive after missing two heartbeats in succession, and disconnect the socket connection. Heartbeats will carry following data in MessageData segment of the message. Heartbeat is to be sent only if there is inactivity for 30 seconds. The format is MESSAGE_HEADER with following detail.

HEARTBEAT

| | | | |
|--|-----------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | HEARTBEAT | | |
| Packet Length | 40 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | 23506 | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE HEADER (Refer Message Header structure) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |

| | |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| Field Name | Description |
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is (23506). |

Recovering from disconnections

If member system detects a loss of TCP connection with the exchange trading system, please perform the same operations for starting a fresh login given above.

Performing Trading activities

Once authenticated connection is successfully established, member systems can send any business message to exchange as described in NNF protocol documents. Care should be taken to use MESSAGE_HEADER described in this chapter wherever applicable in front of business messages.

Connection Termination

When connection is terminated by exchange, BOX_SIGN_OFF (20322) message with appropriate error code will be sent.

Box Sign Off

MS_BOX_SIGN_OFF

| | | | |
|--|----------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | MS_BOX_SIGN_OFF | | |
| Packet Length | 42 bytes | | |
| Transaction code | BOX_SIGN_OFF (20322) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE HEADER (Refer Message Header structure) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| BoxId | SHORT | 2 | 40 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | This field is the part of Message Header. The transaction code is 20322. |
| Error Code | This field is the part of Message Header. Error Code will be set if the query is unsuccessful. Refer to List of Error Codes in Appendix. |
| BoxId | Exchange provided Box ID used for this connection |

Chapter 10 New Market Data

NSE's market data for equity, equity derivatives and currency derivatives shall be disseminated as per the data structure specified in Chapter 2.

Technical Features:

1. Each segment in a separate channel
2. Data will be sent over multicast. The multicast receive buffer size should be set to 1500 bytes.
3. Redundancy, with each channel data being disseminated from 2 addresses
4. Little endian format will be used
5. All blank numeric fields will be set to zero
6. LZ4 compression library will be used to compress the messages. The decompression API to be used is "LZ4_decompress_safe(const char* source, char* dest, int compressedSize, int maxDecompressedSize)"
7. Price field is in paisa and should be interpreted as 4-byte integer. In order to convert into rupees with decimal places, same needs to be divided by 100 in equities and equity futures. For currency derivatives same should be divided by 10^7
8. Pragma pack (2) to be used for all structures

Broadcast Header

All broadcast messages shall be prefaced with BCAST_HEADER. The structure of the BCAST_HEADER is as follows:

| | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Structure Name | BCAST_HEADER | |
| Packet Length | 6 bytes | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte |
| Transcode This identifies the type of message | SHORT | 2 |
| Compressed Packet Size | SHORT | 2 |

| | | |
|--|-------|---|
| Provides the length of the compressed packet | | |
| Number of records Provides the number of records in message | SHORT | 2 |

This broadcast header shall be the same for all messages.

MBP

The following table provides the details of various fields present in the MBP structure.

| Structure Name | MBP | | |
|---|-----------|--------------|--|
| Transcode | 10500 | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Remarks |
| Token ID of the security | LONG | 4 | |
| VolumeTradedToday | LONG | 4 | |
| LastTradedPrice | LONG | 4 | |
| LastTradeTime | LONG | 4 | |
| VWAP | LONG | 4 | Computed as “total traded value/total traded volume” |
| TotalBuyQuantity | DOUBLE | 8 | |
| TotalSellQuantity | DOUBLE | 8 | |
| Indicator* | CHAR | 3 | |
| Buy RecordBuffer Number of buy records | CHAR[] | Variabl e | |
| Sell RecordBuffer Number of sell records | CHAR[] | Variabl e | |

*BuyBackIndicator: Bit will be set against the buy/sell price record which has a buyback or/and market maker order, this field will be applicable in equities segment only.

In case of 5 depth, bit alignment for Indicator field will be as follows

| Bit Position | Significance |
|--------------|--|
| 1-5 | Buyback order for each price point |
| 6-10 | Market maker buy order for each price point |
| 11-15 | Market maker sell order for each price point |
| 19 | Market maker buy order for token level |
| 20 | Market maker sell order for token level |
| 21 | Buyback order for token level |

In case of all other (1/10/20) depth, indicator represents buyback order as one bit for each price point, and 21st bit will be for token level.

The “Buy RecordBuffer” and “Sell RecordBuffer” message fields are to be interpreted as separate arrays of data structure MBP_Record containing price and quantity.

In CM, during preopen last record will have ATO Record (in case of 1 depth ATO record will not be present)

| | | |
|------------------|------------|--------------|
| Structure Name | MBP_Record | |
| Packet Length | 10 bytes | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte |
| Quantity | LONG | 4 |
| Price | LONG | 4 |
| Number of Orders | SHORT | 2 |

TT

| | | |
|---|---------------|--------------|
| Structure Name | TT | |
| Transcode | 10600 & 10650 | |
| Packet Length | 16 bytes | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte |
| Token ID of the security or index | LONG | 4 |
| Value Trade price or index current value | LONG | 4 |
| Trade Qty Shall be blank in case the token is that of an index | LONG | 4 |
| Last Trade Time (time in seconds from midnight of January 1 1980) Shall be blank in case the token is that of an index | LONG | 4 |

| Transcode | Significance |
|-----------|--------------|
| 10600 | Ticker Trade |
| 10650 | Index Ticker |

OHL&OI

| | | |
|---|---------------|--------------|
| Structure Name | OHL&OI | |
| Transcode | 10700 & 10750 | |
| Packet Length | 28 bytes | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte |
| Token ID of the security or index or underlying | LONG | 4 |
| Open Open price or open value or opening open interest | LONG | 4 |
| High High price or high value or highest open interest | LONG | 4 |
| Low Low Price or low value or lowest open interest | LONG | 4 |

| | | |
|---|------|---|
| Close Previous close price, blank in case of open interest | LONG | 4 |
| 52 W High 52W high price or high value, blank in case of open interest | LONG | 4 |
| 52 W Low 52W Low price or low value, blank in case of open interest | LONG | 4 |

| Transcode | Significance | Remarks |
|-----------|--|---|
| 10700 | Open Interest (Applicable only for derivative segments) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Current OI to be send in Opening Open Interest Highest/Lowest OI field will have day High Low OI |
| 10750 | Open High Low | 52 Week High/Low field will not be applicable for this transcode |

EOD BHAV COPY

| Structure Name | EOD BHAV COPY | | |
|---|---------------|--------------|---------|
| Transcode | 10800 & 10850 | | |
| Packet Length | 50 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Remarks |
| Token ID of the security or index | LONG | 4 | |
| Market Type | SHORT | 2 | |
| Open Price Opening price for security, opening value for index | LONG | 4 | |
| High Price High price for security for the day, high value for index for the day | LONG | 4 | |
| Low Price | LONG | 4 | |

| | | | |
|--|------|---|--|
| Low price for security for the day, low value for index for the day | | | |
| Closing Price Closing price for security for the day, closing value for index for the day | LONG | 4 | |
| Total Quantity Traded Only for security, blank for index | LONG | 4 | |
| Total Value Traded Only for security, blank for index | LONG | 8 | |
| Previous Close Price Previous close price for security and previous close value for index | LONG | 4 | |
| FiftyTwoWeekHigh/open interest 52 Week High for security, 52 Week high for index, open interest for equity derivatives | LONG | 4 | 52 Week HiLow/ OI field Early Bhav Copy :- This field will be having value zero Final Bhav copy :- FO/CD – Open Interest CM – 52 Week HiLow Price |
| FiftyTwoWeekLow/ change in open interest 52 Week Low for security, 52 week low for index, change in open interest for derivatives | LONG | 4 | |
| CorporateActionIndicator | LONG | 4 | Corporate Action Indicator field will be applicable in equities segment only The first 7 bits will be used to represent different corporate actions 1st bit – DIVIDEND 2nd bit – RIGHTS 3rd bit – BONUS 4th bit – INTEREST 5th bit – AGM 6th bit – EGM 7th bit - Other |

| Transcode | Significance |
|-----------|----------------|
| 10800 | Early Bhavcopy |
| 10850 | Final Bhavcopy |

Master Updates - Security

| Structure Name | MASTER - SECURITY | | |
|---|-------------------|---------------|---|
| Transcode | 10900 | | |
| Packet Length | 33 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Bytes | Remarks |
| Token Number ID of the security | LONG | 4 | |
| Security Eligibility | CHAR | 1 | Security eligibility is one bit for each market 1st bit – NORMAL 2nd bit – ODD LOT 3rd bit – SPOT 4th bit – AUCTION 5th bit – CALL AUCTION 1 6th bit – CALL AUCTION 2 |
| Low Price Range of operating range | LONG | 4 | |
| High Price Range of operating range | LONG | 4 | |
| Low Execution Range of trade execution range | LONG | 4 | |
| High Execution Range of trade execution range | LONG | 4 | |
| Security Status Per Market | Short [6] | 12 | Security status will have 1 : PREOPEN 2 : OPEN 3 : SUSPENDED 4 : PREOPEN EXTENDED 5 : OPEN WITH MARKET 6 : PRICE DISCOVERY |

Status Updates - Market

| | | |
|----------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Structure Name | STATUS UPDATE - MARKET | |
| Transcode | 11001 to 11006 | |
| Packet Length | 242 bytes | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte |
| Market Type | SHORT | 2 |
| Message Length | SHORT | 2 |
| Message | CHAR | 238 |

| Transcode | Significance |
|-----------|-----------------------|
| 11001 | Normal Market Open |
| 11002 | Normal Market Close |
| 11003 | Preopen Start |
| 11004 | Preopen End |
| 11005 | Closing Session Start |
| 11006 | Closing Session Stop |

Heartbeat

| | |
|----------------|-------------|
| Structure Name | HB |
| Transcode | 10400 |
| Packet Length | Only Header |

Chapter 11 Exception Handling

Introduction

NSE's trading system constitutes of multiple matching engines (streams). Each stream hosts a range of contracts on which trading is allowed. In case of an exception single/multiple streams will get impacted. It is necessary that relevant information is disseminated in such events so that necessary action can be taken at member's end to bring their systems into a consistent state.

Exception handling:

1. At the start of the outage message will be sent on broadcast channel with StreamNumber and status as 1 (start of outage) and members may get disconnected from the exchange (Member can also receive this message through journal download).
2. On receiving message in step 1, members should clear outstanding orders at their end for the respective streams. Exchange would also cancel all the outstanding orders and no cancellation messages will be sent for these orders.
3. Once exchange has restored the stream, message will be sent on broadcast channel with StreamNumber and status as 0 (end of outage) (Member can also receive this message through journal download).
4. On receiving the message in step 3, Members can reconnect to the exchange in case they have got disconnected in step 1.

Message structure

Message structure is as follows:

| | | | |
|---|-----------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | MS_BCAST_CONT_MESSAGE | | |
| Packet Length | 244 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | BCAST_CONT_MSG (5294) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| StreamNumber | SHORT | 2 | 40 |



| | | | |
|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | MS_BCAST_CONT_MESSAGE | | |
| Packet Length | 244 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | BCAST_CONT_MSG (5294) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Status | SHORT | 2 | 42 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 200 | 44 |

The following table provides details of the various fields present in above Message structure.

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|--------------|---|
| StreamNumber | 0 – All streams are impacted or impacted stream number (eg 1, 2, 3, 4...) |
| Status | 1 – Start of outage 0 – End of outage |
| Reserved | Reserved for future use |

Chapter 12 CM-BM Functionalities

Introduction

This section describes about functionalities available to corporate manager and branch manager users for risk management and admin related activities.

Branch Order Limit

Corporate manager can set limits on total value of buy/sell orders entered by specific branch within trading member's firm.

Branch order value limit will be applicable to users available in the branch.

Branch Order Value Limit Update Request

The format of the message is as follows:

| | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | BRANCH_ORDER_VAL_LIMIT_UPDATE | | |
| Packet Length | 104 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | BRANCH_ORDER_VAL_UPDATE_IN (5716) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| BrokerId | CHAR | 5 | 40 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 25 | 45 |
| Branch | SHORT | 2 | 70 |
| BRANCH_LIMIT | STRUCT | 32 | 72 |

| | | | |
|----------------------|--------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | BRANCH_LIMIT | | |
| Packet Length | 32 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| BranchBuyValueLimit | DOUBLE | 8 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 8 | 8 |
| BranchSellValueLimit | DOUBLE | 8 | 16 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 8 | 24 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|----------------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is BRANCH_ORDER_VAL_LIMIT_UPDATE_IN (5716) |
| BrokerId | This field should contain the Trading Member ID |
| Branch | This field should contain the branch number for which limit to be set |
| BranchBuyValueLimit | This field should contain branch buy limit to be set (in lakhs) Valid values: 0 to 9999999.99 This is to be multiplied by (100000*100) before sending to the trading system host |
| BranchSellValueLimit | This field should contain branch sell limit to be set (in lakhs) Valid values: 0 to 9999999.99 This is to be multiplied by (100000*100) before sending to the trading system host |

Branch Order Value Limit Update Response

On successful branch limit updates, exchange will send Branch Order Limit Update Response to

- Corporate manager
- Branch manager(of branch id mentioned in request)

The structure is sent as follows:

BRANCH_ORDER_VAL_LIMIT_UPDATE (Refer to [Branch Order Value Limit Request](#) structure)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is BRANCH_ORDER_LIMIT_UPDATE_OUT (5717) |
| ErrorCode | This field contains error code. If error code field value is zero (0) then user order value limit update is done successfully. |

If branch order value limit update request is rejected by trading system then ERROR RESPONSE (Refer [Table 5](#)) packet will be sent to user who has sent limit update request. Reason for rejection will be given by ErrorCode in the header.

User Order Limit

Corporate manager can set limit on total value of buy/sell orders entered by specific user within trading member's firm. Similarly, Branch manager can set limit on total value of buy/sell orders entered by specific user within the branch.

User Order Value Limit Update Request

The format of the message is as follows:

| Structure Name | USER_ORDER_VAL_LIMIT_UPDATE | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 142 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | USER_ORDER_VAL_UPDATE_IN (5719) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| BrokerId | CHAR | 5 | 40 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 45 |
| Branch | SHORT | 2 | 46 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 26 | 48 |
| UserId | LONG | 4 | 74 |
| USER_LIMITS | STRUCT | 64 | 78 |

| Structure Name | USER_LIMITS | | |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 64 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Reserved | CHAR | 16 | 0 |
| UserOrderBuyValueLimit | DOUBLE | 8 | 16 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 24 | 24 |
| UserOrderSellValueLimit | DOUBLE | 8 | 48 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 8 | 56 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is USER_ORDER_LIMIT_UPDATE_IN (5719) |
| BrokerId | This field should contain the Trading Member ID |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| Branch | This field should contain the branch number of user for which limit to be set |
| UserId | This field should contain the user ID of the user for which limit to be set |
| UserOrderBuyValueLimit | This field should contain user buy limit to be set (in lakhs) Valid values: 0 to 9999999.99 This is to be multiplied by (100000*100) before sending to the exchange trading system |
| UserOrderSellValueLimit | This field should contain user sell limit to be set (in lakhs) Valid values: 0 to 9999999.99 This is to be multiplied by (100000*100) before sending to the exchange trading system |

User Order Value Limit Update Response

On successful user limit updates, exchange will send User Order Limit Update Response to

- user who has sent limit update request
- user for which limit has been set
- Corporate manager (if branch manager tries to update limit for user within branch).

The structure is sent as follows:

USER_ORDER_VAL_LIMIT_UPDATE (Refer to [User Order Value Limit Request](#) structure)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is USER_ORDER_LIMIT_UPDATE_OUT (5720) |
| ErrorCode | This field contains error code. If error code field value is zero (0) then user order value limit update is done successfully. |

If user order value limit update request is rejected by trading system then ERROR RESPONSE (Refer [Table 5](#)) packet will be sent to user who has sent limit update request. Reason for rejection will be given by ErrorCode in the header.

Order Limit

This functionality provides facility to specify maximum quantity per order and maximum value per order that user can enter in order entry/order modification request.

Corporate manager can set limit on order quantity and order value of an order, entered by user within trading member's firm. Similarly Branch manager can set limit on order quantity and order value of an order entered by user within the branch.

Order Limit Update Request

The format of the message is as follows:

| | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | ORDER_LIMIT_UPDATE | | |
| Packet Length | 68 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | DEALER_LIMIT_UPDATE_IN (5721) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| BrokerId | CHAR | 5 | 40 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 45 |
| UserId | LONG | 4 | 46 |
| OrderQtyLimit | DOUBLE | 8 | 50 |
| OrderValLimit | DOUBLE | 8 | 58 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 2 | 66 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|------------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is DEALER_LIMIT_UPDATE_IN (5721) |
| BrokerId | This field should contain the Trading Member ID |
| UserId | This field should contain the User ID for which limit to be set |
| QuantityValLimit | This field should contain Order Quantity limit to be Set Valid values : 1 to 999999999 |
| OrderValLimit | This field should contain Order Order Limit to be Set in lakhs Valid values: 0 to 9999999.99 This is to be multiplied by (100000*100) before sending to the trading system host |

Order Limit Update Response

On successful order limit updates, exchange will send Order Limit Update Response to

- user who has sent limit update request
- user for which limit has been set
- Corporate manager (if branch manager tries to update limit for user within branch).

The structure is sent as follows:

ORDER_LIMIT_UPDATE (Refer to [Order Limit Update Request](#) structure)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is DEALER_LIMIT_UPDATE_IN (5722) |
| ErrorCode | This field contains error code. If error code field value is zero (0) then order limit update is done successfully. |

If order limit update request is rejected by trading system then ERROR RESPONSE (Refer [Table 5](#)) packet will be sent to user who has sent limit update request. Reason for rejection will be given by ErrorCode in the header.

Reset UserId

This functionality enables the Corporate Manager to terminate the active session for users within trading member's firm. Similarly, Branch Manager can terminate the active session for users within the branch.

User Reset Request

The format of the message is as follows:

SIGNON IN (Refer to [Logon Structure](#) in Chapter 3)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is RESET_USERID_REQ (5723). |
| UserId | This field should contain User ID of user to be reset. This field accepts numbers only. |

User Reset Response

In below mentioned scenarios, exchange trading system will send User Reset Response to user who has sent user reset request,

- On Successful user session reset

The structure is sent as follows:

SIGNON IN (Refer to [Logon Structure](#) in Chapter 3)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is RESET_USERID_RESP (5724). |
| ErrorCode | This field contains error code. If error code field value is zero (0) then reset user is done successfully. |

If User Reset request is rejected by exchange trading system then ERROR RESPONSE (Refer [Table 5](#)) packet will be sent to user who has sent user reset request. Reason for rejection will be given by ErrorCode in the header.

Reset Password

Corporate manager can reset password of users within trading member's firm.

- The user's password will reset to "Neat@CM1" i.e. default password.
- User whose password is to be reset should be 'Disabled' or 'Inactive'
- On resetting the password of disabled user, status of the user will be changed to inactive.
- The Corporate Manager will not be allowed to reset his own password.

User Password Reset Request

The format of the message is as follows:

| | | | |
|---|--------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | RESET_PASSWORD | | |
| Packet Length | 58 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | RESET_PASSWORD_IN (5738) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| UserId | LONG | 4 | 40 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 14 | 44 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is RESET_PASSWORD_IN (5738) |
| UserId | This field should contain user id for which password to be reset |

User Password Reset Response

In below mentioned scenarios, exchange trading system will send User password reset response to user who has sent user password reset request

- On Successful user password reset
- If user password reset request is rejected by exchange trading system
(Reason for rejection will be given by ErrorCode in the header.)

The structure is sent as follows:

RESET_PASSWORD (Refer to [User Password Reset Request](#) structure)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is RESET_PASSWORD_OUT (5739) |
| ErrorCode | <p>This field contains error code.</p> <p>If error code field value is zero (0) then reset password for user is done successfully.</p> <p>If error code field value is non-zero then reset password request for user is rejected. Refer to List of Error Codes in Appendix.</p> |

Cancel On Logout (COL) Status

This functionality if enabled provides facility to traders to cancel all their outstanding orders when user logs off from exchange trading system.

Corporate manager can enable/disable COL status for the users within trading member's firm.

User COL Status Update Request

The format of the message is as follows:

| | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | COL_USER_STATUS_CHANGE_REQ | | |
| Packet Length | 52 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | COL_USER_STATUS_CHANGE_IN (5790) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| UserId | LONG | 4 | 40 |
| ColoUserBit | CHAR | 1 | 44 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 7 | 45 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is COL_USER_STATUS_CHANGE_IN (5790) |
| UserId | This field should contain user id for which COL status to be set |
| ColoUserBit | This field should contain user's COL status to be set. It should contain one of the following values. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> '0' for Disable COL status '1' for Enable COL status |

User COL Status Update Response

In below mentioned scenarios, exchange trading system will send User COL Status Update response to user who has sent status update request

- On Successful COL status updates
- If User COL status update request is rejected by exchange trading system
(Reason for rejection will be given by ErrorCode in the header.)

The structure is sent as follows:

| | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | COL_USER_STATUS_CHANGE_RESP | | |
| Packet Length | 46 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | COL_USER_STATUS_CHANGE_OUT (5791) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |

| | | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | COL_USER_STATUS_CHANGE_RESP | | |
| Packet Length | 46 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | COL_USER_STATUS_CHANGE_OUT (5791) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| UserId | LONG | 4 | 40 |
| ColoUserBit | CHAR | 1 | 44 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 45 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is COL_USER_STATUS_CHANGE_OUT (5791) |
| ErrorCode | <p>This field contains error code.</p> <p>If error code field value is zero (0) then user's COL status update is done successfully.</p> <p>If error code field value is non-zero then request for user's COL status update is rejected. Refer to List of Error Codes in Appendix.</p> |
| UserId | This field will contain user id for which COL status is set |
| ColoUserBit | <p>This field will contain user's COL status is set. It will contain one of the following values.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • '0' for Disable COL status • '1' for Enable COL status |

Also, in case of successful COL status update, trading system will send interactive message to

- user who has sent status update request
- user for which status has been updated
- Branch manager (if the status update is done for the dealer under his branch).
- Other Branch managers of same branch if status update is done for Branch manager.

The message sent will be of the following format:

MS_TRADER_INT_MSG (Refer to [Interactive/Broadcast Messages](#) Sent from Control)

The following table provides the details of the various fields present in the MS_TRADER_INT_MSG Structure.

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is: CTRL_MSG_TO_TRADER (5295). |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------|
| BroadCastMessage Length | This field contains Message Length |
| BroadCastMessage | This field contains actual Message |

Trade Cancellation Status

Corporate manager can enable/disable Trade Cancellation Status for the users within trading member's firm.

If Trade Cancellation status for user is enabled then user will be allowed to send [Trade cancellation request](#) to exchange trading system.

User TRD-CXL Status Update Request

The format of the message is as follows:

| Structure Name | USER_TRD_MOD_CXL_CHANGE_REQ | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 52 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | USER_TRD_MOD_CXL_CHANGE_IN (5792) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| UserId | LONG | 4 | 40 |
| TrdModCxlBit | CHAR | 1 | 44 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 7 | 45 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is USER_TRD_MOD_CXL_CHANGE_IN (5792) |
| AlphaChar | To identify status change for Trade Cancellation, AlphaChar values to be set as below <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AlphaChar[0] = 'T' AlphaChar[1] = 'X' |
| UserId | This field should contain user id for which trade cancel status to be set. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|--------------|--|
| TrdModCxlBit | This field should contain user's Trade Cancellation Status to be set. It should contain one of following values, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 'Y' for Enable Trade Cancellation Status 'N' for Disable Trade Cancellation Status |

User TRD-CXL Status Update Response

On successful Trade CXL status updates, exchange trading system will send User TRD-CXL Status Update Response to the user who has sent status update request as well as to the user for which TRD-CXL status has been set.

If User TRD-CXL status update request is rejected by exchange trading system, then status update response packet will be sent to user who has sent status update request. Reason for rejection will be given by ErrorCode in the header.

The structure is sent as follows:

| Structure Name | USER_TRD_MOD_CXL_CHANGE_RESP | | |
|---|------------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 46 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | USER_TRD_MOD_CXL_CHANGE_OUT (5793) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| UserId | LONG | 4 | 40 |
| TrdModCxlBit | CHAR | 1 | 44 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 45 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is USER_TRD_MOD_CXL_CHANGE_OUT (5793) |
| ErrorCode | This field contains error code. If error code field value is zero (0) then user's Trade Cxl status update is done successfully. If error code field value is non-zero then request for user's Trade Cxl status update is rejected. Refer to List of Error Codes in Appendix. |
| UserId | This field will contain user id for which trade cancel status is set. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|--------------|--|
| TrdModCxIBit | <p>This field will contain user's Trade Cancellation Status is set. It will contain one of following values,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 'Y' for Enable Trade Cancellation Status • 'N' for Disable Trade Cancellation Status |

Also, in case of successful TRD-CXL status update, trading system will send interactive message to

- user who has sent status update request
- user for which status has been updated
- Branch manager (if the status update is done for the dealer under his branch).
- Other Branch managers of same branch if status update is done for Branch manager

The message sent will be of the following format:

MS_TRADER_INT_MSG (Refer to [Interactive/Broadcast Messages](#) Sent from Control)

The following table provides the details of the various fields present in the MS_TRADER_INT_MSG Structure.

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is: CTRL_MSG_TO_TRADER (5295). |
| BroadCastMessage Length | This field contains Message Length |
| BroadCastMessage | This field contains actual Message |

Trade Modification Status

Corporate manager can enable/disable Trade Modification Status for the users within trading member's firm.

If Trade Modification status for user is enabled then user will be allowed to send [Trade modification request](#) to exchange trading system.

User TRD-MOD Status Update Request

The message sent will be of the following format:

USER_TRD_MOD_CXL_CHANGE_REQ (Refer to [User TRD-CXL Status Update Request](#) structure)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is USER_TRD_MOD_CXL_CHANGE_IN (5792) |
| UserId | This field should contain user id for which trade modification status to be set. |
| TrdCxlBit | This field should contain user's Trade Modification Status to be set. It should contain one of following values, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 'Y' for Enable Trade Modification Status 'N' for Disable Trade Modification Status |

User TRD-MOD Status Update Response

On successful Trade MOD status updates, exchange trading system will send User TRD-MOD Status Update Response to the user who has sent status update request as well as to the user for which TRD-MOD status has been set.

If User TRD-MOD status update request is rejected by exchange trading system, then status update response packet will be sent to user who has sent status update request.

Reason for rejection will be given by ErrorCode in the header.

The message sent will be of the following format:

USER_TRD_MOD_CXL_CHANGE_RESP (Refer to [User TRD-CXL Status Update Response](#) structure)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is USER_TRD_MOD_CXL_CHANGE_OUT (5793) |
| ErrorCode | This field contains error code. If error code field value is zero (0) then user's Trade Mod status update is done successfully. If error code field value is non-zero then request for user's Trade Mod status update is rejected. Refer to List of Error Codes in Appendix. |
| UserId | This field will contain user id for which trade modification status is set. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|--------------|---|
| TrdModCxlBit | This field will contain user's Trade Modification Status is set. It will contain one of following values, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 'Y' for Enable Trade Modification Status 'N' for Disable Trade Modification Status |

Also, in case of successful TRD-MOD status update, trading system will send interactive message to

- user who has sent status update request
- user for which status has been updated
- Branch manager (if the status update is done for the dealer under his branch).
- Other Branch managers of same branch if status update is done for Branch manager

The message sent will be of the following format:

MS_TRADER_INT_MSG (Refer to [Interactive/Broadcast Messages Sent from Control](#))

The following table provides the details of the various fields present in the MS_TRADER_INT_MSG Structure.

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-------------------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is: CTRL_MSG_TO_TRADER (5295). |
| BroadCastMessage Length | This field contains Message Length |
| BroadCastMessage | This field contains actual Message |

Unlock User

Corporate manager can send unlock request for the users within trading member's firm.

As soon as User Unlock request reaches trading system, User Unlock Requested Response message is sent to user who has sent Unlock User Request. This in turn generates alert to NSE-Control user. This alert may be approved or rejected by exchange.

User Unlock Request

The format of the message is as follows:

| | | | |
|---|----------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | USER_ADDR_UNLOCK_REQ | | |
| Packet Length | 68 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | USER_ADDR_UNLOCK_IN (5424) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| UserId | LONG | 4 | 40 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 24 | 44 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is USER_ADDR_UNLOCK_IN (5424) |
| UserId | This field should contain user id for which unlock request to be made |

User Unlock Requested Response

This is an acknowledgement signifying that the User Unlock Request has reached the trading system. If any error is encountered in the User Unlock Request data then appropriate error code will be set.

The structure is sent as follows:

| | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | USER_ADDR_UNLOCK_RESP | | |
| Packet Length | 44 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | USER_ADDR_UNLOCK_OUT (5425) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| UserId | LONG | 4 | 40 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is USER_ADDR_UNLOCK_OUT (5425) |
| ErrorCode | <p>This field contains error code.</p> <p>If error code field value is zero (0) then user unlock request for user is made to exchange successfully.</p> <p>If error code field value is non-zero then user unlock request for user is rejected. Refer to List of Error Codes in Appendix.</p> |

User Unlock Approval/Rejection Response

On approval of user unlock request by exchange trading system, exchange trading system will send user unlock response to user who has sent user unlock request.

The structure is sent as follows:

| | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | USER_ADDR_UNLOCK_APP_REJ_RESP | | |
| Packet Length | 44 bytes | | |
| Transaction Code | USER_ADDR_UNLOCK_APPROVE_OUT (5575) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MESSAGE HEADER (Refer Table 1) | STRUCT | 40 | 0 |
| UserId | LONG | 4 | 40 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is USER_ADDR_UNLOCK_APPROVE_OUT (5575) |
| ErrorCode | This field contains error code. If error code field value is non-zero then user unlock request for user is rejected. Refer to List of Error Codes in Appendix. |

On rejection of user unlock request by exchange trading system, exchange trading system will send user unlock response to user who has sent user unlock request,

The structure is sent as follows:

USER_ADDR_UNLOCK_REJECT_RESP (Refer to [User Unlock Approval/Rejection Response](#) structure)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is USER_ADDR_UNLOCK_REJECT_OUT (5579) |
| ErrorCode | This field contains error code. If error code field value is non-zero then user unlock request for user is rejected. Refer to List of Error Codes in Appendix. |

Trading Member Level Kill Switch

This functionality provides a facility to Corporate Manager, to cancel all pending orders of all the users under trading member's firm at the same time.

Member Level Kill Switch Request

The format of the message is as follows:

ORDER_ENTRY_REQUEST (Refer to [Order Entry Request](#) in Chapter 4)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is KILL_SWITCH_IN (2062). |
| User | This field should contain 0 for Trading Member level kill switch request. |

Member Level Kill Switch Response

The Quick cancel out response is sent when the member level kill switch is requested by the corporate manager.

The message sent is as follows:

ORDER_ENTRY_REQUEST (Refer to [Order Entry Request](#) in Chapter 4)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is QUICK_CANCEL_OUT(2061) |

Member Level Kill Switch Error Response

The kill switch error is sent when the request is rejected by the trading system. The reason for rejection will be given by the Error Code in the header.

The message sent is as follows:

ORDER_ENTRY_REQUEST (Refer to [Order Entry Request](#) in Chapter 4)

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is ORDER_ERROR (2231). |
| ErrorCode | This field contains the error number. Refer to List of Error Codes in Appendix. |

Appendix

List of Error Codes

| Error Code ID | Error Code Value | Description of Error Code |
|---|------------------|--|
| ERR_MARKET_NOT_OPEN | 16000 | The trading system is not available for trading. |
| ERR_INVALID_USER_TYPE | 16001 | Invalid User Type OR Reset User Password not requested by Corporate manager |
| ERR_BAD_TRANSACTION_CODE | 16003 | Erroneous transaction code received. |
| ERR_USER_ALREADY_SIGNED_ON | 16004 | User already signed on. |
| ERR_INVALID_SIGNON | 16006 | Invalid Box/User sign-on, Please try again. |
| ERR_SIGNON_NOT_POSSIBLE | 16007 | Signing on to the trading system is restricted. Please try later on. |
| ERR_INVALID_SYMBOL | 16012 | Invalid symbol/series. |
| ERR_INVALID_ORDER_NUMBER | 16013 | Invalid order number |
| NOT_YOUR_FILL | 16015 | Invalid trade cancel request. |
| ERR_SECURITY_NOT_AVAILABLE | 16035 | Security is unavailable for trading at this time. Please try later. |
| ERR_INVALID_BROKER_OR_BRANCH | 16041 | Trading Member does not exist in the system. |
| ERR_USER_NOT_FOUND | 16042 | Dealer does not exist in the system. |
| ERR_TRD_MOD_REJ_END_OF_DAY_PROCESSING_STARTED | 16050 | Trade modification request rejected as end of the day processing started. |
| FUNCTION_NOT_AVAILABLE | 16052 | When Preopen trade cancel request is rejected OR BOVL/UOVL Limits not allowed to be set as unlimited OR BOVL update not requested by Corporate Manager OR |

| Error Code ID | Error Code Value | Description of Error Code |
|--------------------------------|------------------|---|
| | | Inconsistent data for BOVL update OR Branch Manager not allowed UOVL update for self/CM/other BM/users of other branch. OR Branch Manager not allowed Dealer Limit update for self. OR User Unlock Request not requested by Corporate Manager OR User Unlock Request not allowed for Corporate Manager OR User level COL disabled |
| ERR_PASSWORD_HAS_EXPIRED | 16053 | Your password has expired, must be changed. |
| ERR_INVALID_BRANCH | 16054 | Branch does not exist in the system. OR Inconsistent data for UOVL update |
| ERR_PROGRAM_ERROR | 16056 | Program error. |
| ORDER_NOT_FOUND | 16060 | Modified/Cancelled order not found |
| ERROR_INVALID_STATUS_CHANGE | 16063 | Requested status change not allowed |
| ERROR_NOTHING_CHANGED | 16070 | Data has not changed |
| ERR_INVALID_BUYER_USER_ID | 16098 | Invalid trader ID for buyer. |
| ERR_INVALID_SELLER_USER_ID | 16099 | Invalid trader ID for seller. |
| ERR_INVALID_SYSTEM_VERSION | 16100 | Your system version has not been updated. |
| ERR_SYSTEM_ERROR | 16104 | System could not complete your transaction - ADMIN notified. |
| ERR_MOD_CAN_REJECT | 16115 | Order Modification/ Cancellation rejected by the system. |
| ERR_CANT_COMPLETE_YOUR_REQUEST | 16123 | System not able to complete your request. Please try again. |
| ERR_USER_IS_DISABLED | 16134 | This Dealer is disabled. Please call the Exchange. |

| Error Code ID | Error Code Value | Description of Error Code |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|---|
| OE_INVALID_STOCK_STATUS | 16145 | Security is not eligible to trade in Preopen. |
| ERR_INVALID_USER_ID | 16148 | Invalid Dealer ID entered. |
| ERR_INVALID_TRADER_ID | 16154 | Invalid Trader ID entered. |
| ERR_ATO_IN_OPEN | 16169 | Order priced ATO cannot be entered when a security is open. |
| ORD_NOT_ALLOWED_IN_PREOPEN | 16197 | Order Entry or Modification not allowed in preopen. |
| ERROR_PRO_PARTICIPANT_INVALID | 16233 | Proprietary requests cannot be made for participant. |
| INVALID_PRICE | 16247 | Invalid price in the price field. |
| ERR_TRADE_MOD_DIFF_VOL | 16251 | Trade modification with different quantities is received. |
| CXLD_TRADE_MOD_REQUEST | 16252 | Cancelled the trade modify request. |
| OE_DELETED_BUT_EXISTS | 16260 | Record is there in master file but delete flag is set. |
| ERROR_ALREADY_DELETED | 16264 | The member has already been deleted. |
| ERR_NOT_FOUND | 16273 | Record does not exist. |
| ERR_MARKETS_CLOSED | 16278 | The markets have not been opened for trading. |
| ERR_SECURITY_NOT_ADMITTED | 16279 | The security has not yet been admitted for trading. |
| ERR_SECURITY_MATURED | 16280 | The security has matured. |
| ERR_SECURITY_EXPELLED | 16281 | The security has been expelled. |
| ERR_QUANTITY_EXCEEDS_ISSUED_CAPITAL | 16282 | The order quantity is greater than the issued capital. |
| ERR_PRICE_NOT_MULT_TICK_SIZE | 16283 | The order price is not multiple of the tick size. |
| ERR_PRICE_EXCEEDS_DAY_MIN_MAX | 16284 | The order price is out of the day's price range. |
| ERR_BROKER_NOT_ACTIVE | 16285 | The broker is not active. |
| ERROR_INVALID_SYSTEM_STATUS | 16300 | System is in a wrong state to make the requested change. |
| OE_AUCTION_PENDING | 16303 | Request denied. Pending auctions. |
| ERR_QUANTITY_FREEZE_CANCELLED | 16307 | The order is canceled due to quantity freeze. |

| Error Code ID | Error Code Value | Description of Error Code |
|----------------------------------|------------------|---|
| ERR_PRICE_FREEZE_CANCELLED | 16308 | The order is canceled due to price freeze. |
| AON_VOLUME_NOT_ENOUGH | 16310 | AON volume not enough |
| ERR_SOLICITOR_PERIOD_OVER | 16311 | The Solicitor period for the Auction is over. |
| ERR_COMPETITOR_PERIOD_OVER | 16312 | The Competitor period for the Auction is over. |
| OE_AUC_PERIOD_GREATER | 16313 | The Auction period will cross Market Close time. |
| OE_AUC_NOT_CAN | 16314 | The Auction cannot be cancelled. |
| ERR_LIMIT_WORSE_TRIGGER | 16315 | The limit price is worse than the trigger price. |
| ERR_TRG_PRICE_NOT_MULT_TICK_SIZE | 16316 | The trigger price is not a multiple of tick size. |
| ERR_NO_AON_IN_LIMITS | 16317 | AON attribute not allowed. |
| ERR_NO_MF_IN_LIMITS | 16318 | MF attribute not allowed. |
| ERR_NO_AON_IN_SECURITY | 16319 | AON attribute not allowed at security level. |
| ERR_NO_MF_IN_SECURITY | 16320 | MF attribute not allowed at security level. |
| ERR_MF_EXCEEDS_DQ | 16321 | MF quantity is greater than Disclosed quantity. |
| ERR_MF_NOT_MULT_BOARD_LOT | 16322 | MF quantity is not a multiple of regular lot. |
| ERR_MF_EXCEEDS_ORIGINAL_QUANTITY | 16323 | MF quantity is greater than Original quantity. |
| ERR_DQ_EXCEEDS_ORIGINAL_QUANTITY | 16324 | Disclosed quantity is greater than Original quantity. |
| ERR_DQ_NOT_MULT_BOARD_LOT | 16325 | Disclosed quantity is not a multiple of regular lot. |
| ERR_GTD_EXCEEDS_LIMIT | 16326 | GTD is greater than that specified at System. |
| OE_QUANTITY_GREATER_RL | 16327 | Quantity is greater than Regular lot size. |
| ERR_QUANTITY_NOT_MULT_BOARD_LOT | 16328 | Quantity is not a multiple of regular lot. |

| Error Code ID | Error Code Value | Description of Error Code |
|---------------------------------|------------------|--|
| ERR_BROKER_NOT_PERMITTED_IN_MKT | 16329 | Trading Member not permitted in the market. |
| ERR_SECURITY_IS_SUSPENDED | 16330 | Security is suspended. |
| CXL_REMAIN_ACTIVE_ORDER | 16332 | Remaining passive order has to be cancelled. |
| ERR_BRANCH_LIMIT_EXCEEDED | 16333 | Branch Order Value Limit is exceeded. |
| OE_ORD_CAN_CHANGED | 16343 | The order to be cancelled has changed. |
| OE_ORD_CANNOT_CANCEL | 16344 | The order cannot be cancelled. |
| OE_INIT_ORD_CANCEL | 16345 | Initiator order cannot be cancelled. |
| OE_ORD_CANNOT_MODIFY | 16346 | Order cannot be modified. |
| ERR_TRADING_NOT_ALLOWED | 16348 | Trading is not allowed in this market. |
| OE_NT_REJECTED | 16357 | Order entered for negotiated trade is cancelled. |
| CHG_ST_EXISTS | 16363 | New status requested should not be same as existing one. |
| OE_SECURITY_IN_PREOPEN | 16369 | The security status is preopen. |
| ERR_USER_TYPE_INQUIRY | 16372 | Order entry not allowed for user as it is of inquiry type. |
| ERR_SOLICITION_NOT_ALLOWED | 16379 | The broker is not allowed to enter soliciting orders. |
| ERR_AUCTION_FINISHED | 16383 | Trading in this auction is finished. |
| ERR_NO_TRADING_IN_SECURITY | 16387 | Security is not allowed to trade in this market. |
| ERR_FOK_ORDER_CANCELLED | 16388 | When Preopen unmatched orders are cancelled by the system after preopen session ends. When normal market unmatched orders are cancelled by the system if order collection phase is planned after circuit hit. |
| ERR_TURNOVER_LIMIT_NOT_SET | 16392 | Turnover limit not provided. Please contact Exchange. |

| Error Code ID | Error Code Value | Description of Error Code |
|------------------------------------|------------------|--|
| CANNOT_CANCEL_NEGOTIATED_TRADES | 16395 | The Negotiated trades cannot be cancelled |
| ERR_DQ_EXCEEDS_LIMIT | 16400 | DQ has exceeded limit set in control. |
| ERR_WRONG_LOGIN_ADDRESS | 16403 | You are trying to sign on from a different location. Sign on is not allowed. |
| ERR_ADMIN_SUSP_CANCELLED | 16404 | Order is cancelled due to freeze admin suspension. |
| ERR_INVALID_PRO_CLIENT | 16411 | Pro-client can be either Pro or Client only. |
| ERR_INVALID_NEW_VOLUME | 16412 | New volume should be less than the traded volume. |
| ERR_INVALID_BUY_SELL | 16413 | Requested by can be BUY or SELL or BOTH. |
| ERR_INVALID_INST | 16414 | Invalid combination of book type and instructions (order_type). |
| ERR_INVALID_ORDER_PARAM | 16415 | Invalid combination of MF / AON / Disclosed Volume. |
| ERR_INVALID_CP_ID | 16416 | Invalid counter broker Id. |
| ERR_NNF_REQ_EXCEEDED | 16417 | Number of NNF requests exceeded. |
| ERR_INVALID_ORDER | 16418 | Order entered has invalid data. |
| ERR_CXLED_TRADE_CXL_REQ | 16419 | Cancelled trade cancel request. |
| ERR_INVALID_ALPHA_CHAR | 16420 | Alpha char must be the same as first two chars of symbol. |
| ERR_TRADER_CANT_INIT_AUCTION | 16421 | Only control can initiate auctions, not trader. |
| ERR_INVALID_BOOK_TYPE | 16422 | Book type should be between 1(RL) and 7(AU). |
| ERR_INVALID_TRIGGER_PRICE | 16423 | Invalid trigger price entered. |
| ERR_INVALID_MSG_LENGTH | 16424 | Message length is invalid. |
| ERR_INVALID_PARTICIPANT | 16425 | Participant does not exist. |
| ERR_PARTICIPANT_AND_VOLUME_CHANGED | 16426 | Participant and volume cannot be changed simultaneously. |
| ERR_BROKER_SUSP_TRD_MOD_REJ | 16427 | Trade modification rejected due to broker suspension |
| INVALID_AUCTION_INQUIRY | 16430 | Invalid auction inquiry request. |
| INVALID_ACCOUNT | 16431 | Invalid Account in the Account field |

| Error Code ID | Error Code Value | Description of Error Code |
|--|------------------|--|
| ORDER_VALUE_LIMIT_EXCEEDED | 16436 | The order value limit has exceeded |
| DQ_NOT_ALLOWED_IN_PREOPEN | 16439 | DQ Orders are not allowed in preopen. |
| SERIES_NOT_ALLOWED_IN_PREOPEN | 16440 | Order Entry is not allowed in preopen for the series. |
| ST_NOT_ALLOWED_IN_PREOPEN | 16441 | ST Orders are not allowed in preopen. |
| ORDER_VALUE_EXCEEDS_ORDER_VALUE_LIMIT | 16442 | The current placed order's value is more than users order value limit |
| ACCOUNT_MANDATORY | 16450 | Account number is mandatory in Account field |
| OE_BL_MKT_ORDERS_IN_CLOSING | 16473 | Only board lot market orders are allowed in Closing Session. |
| ORDER_CANCELED_DUE_TO_SECURITY_SUSPENSION | 16482 | The order has been cancelled as security has been suspended |
| ORDER_CANCELED_DUE_TO_PARTICIPANT_SUSPENSION | 16483 | The order has been cancelled as participant has been suspended |
| ERR_FUNCTION_NOT_FOR_INQ_USER | 16493 | Functionality not available for Inquiry user |
| BUY_ORDER_VALUE_LIMIT_EXCEEDED | 16530 | Users buy order value limit has exceeded. |
| SELL_ORDER_VALUE_LIMIT_EXCEEDED | 16531 | The order value limit for the sell quantity has exceeded its limit |
| ERR_BR_BUY_ORD_VAL_LIMIT_EXCEEDED | 16532 | Branch buy order limit has been exceeded |
| ERR_BR_SELL_ORD_VAL_LIMIT_EXCEEDED | 16533 | Branch sell order limit has been exceeded |
| NO_BUY_BACK_RUNNING | 16534 | No buyback running for that security. |
| PARTIAL_ORDER_REJECTED | 16535 | Order partially rejected. Remaining order quantity specified rejected due to system error. |
| QUICK_CXL_REJECTED | 16536 | Quick Cancel request rejected due to system error. Retry Quick Cancel Request |

| Error Code ID | Error Code Value | Description of Error Code |
|---|------------------|---|
| ERR_CANNOT_LOGOFF_SELF | 16560 | Not allowed to reset user's own login session |
| ERR_USER_ALREADY_SIGNED_OFF | 16562 | Requested user is already signed off |
| ERR_NO_PRIVILEGE_FOR_USER | 16563 | No privilege to execute functionality |
| ERR_FRZ_REJECT_FOR_CLOSEOUT | 16567 | This error code will be returned when a Close out order goes into freeze. |
| ERR_CLOSEOUT_NOT_ALLOWED | 16568 | This error code is returned when a Close out order entry is not allowed. |
| ERR_CLOSEOUT_ORDER_REJECT | 16569 | This error code is returned when a Close out order is rejected by the system. |
| ERR_CLOSEOUT_TRDMOD_REJECT | 16571 | This error code will be returned when a user under a broker in 'Close out' state tries to modify Trade. |
| INVALID_MSG_LENGTH | 16573 | Message length is invalid. |
| ERR_MAX_UOVL_VALUE_EXCEEDED | 16576 | Maximum UOVL exceeded |
| ERR_MAX_BOVL_VALUE_EXCEEDED | 16577 | Maximum BOVL exceeded |
| ERR_USER_IP_REC_NOT_FOUND | 16588 | User does not exist |
| ERR_SYS_REJECT | 16592 | Order Entry is not allowed |
| rms_order_reject | 16597 | Order entry / Modification rejected by the Exchange |
| ERR_SEC_REJECT | 16598 | Order Entry is not allowed |
| ERR_PREOPEN_ORDER_REJECT | 16601 | Request Rejected by the exchange |
| MARKET_ORDER_NOT_ALLOWED_IN_BLOCK_SESSION | 16603 | Market order not allowed in Block Trade session |
| DQ_ORDER_NOT_ALLOWED_IN_CLOSING | 16604 | Disclosed Quantity (DQ) order not allowed in closing session |
| ERR_INVALID_CLIENT | 16606 | Client order not allowed for market maker user |
| ERR_ORD_LIM_EXCEEDS_SET_ORD_VALUE_LIM | 16750 | Order Limit exceeds the set User Order Value Limit |
| ERROR_USER_ALREADY_UNLOCKED | 16752 | User already unlocked |
| ERROR_DUPLICATE_UNLOCK_ALERT | 16753 | Duplicate user unlock request |
| ERR_ACCNT_DISABLE_TRADING | 16761 | The account is debarred from trading |

| Error Code ID | Error Code Value | Description of Error Code |
|------------------------------------|------------------|---|
| | | (New error code defined for order entry/Modification due to debarred Client.) |
| ERR_NEW_PWD_INVALID | 16778 | Password set is not in lines of the password policy |
| ERR_STATUS_CHANGE_NOT_ALLOWED | 17015 | Status change not allowed. User should be Dealer/Branch Manager/Inquiry |
| ERROR_INVALID_PACKET | 17101 | The packet has invalid transaction code OR Packet has invalid data |
| ERR_HEARTBEAT_NOT_RECEIVED | 17102 | Heart Beat not received |
| ERR_INVALID_BOX_ID | 17104 | Invalid Box Id |
| ERR_SEQ_NUM_MISMATCH | 17105 | Sequence number mismatch found |
| ERROR_BOX_RATE_EXCEEDED | 17106 | Box Rate has been exceeded by the Member |
| ERR_VOLUNTARY_CLOSEOUT_ORDR_REJECT | 17017 | Order Cancelled due to Voluntary Closeout. |
| ERR_ORD_COULD_RESULT_IN_SELF_TRADE | 17080 | The order could have resulted in self trade. |
| ERR_MAX_USR_LOGIN_EXCEEDED | 17142 | Maximum user login allowed per box has been exceeded |
| ERR_INVALID_PAN_ID | 17177 | Invalid PAN Id |
| ERR_INVALID_ALGO_ID | 17179 | Invalid Algo Id |
| ERR_INVALID_RESERVED_FILLER | 17180 | Invalid value in the Reserved Filler field |
| ERR_CHECKSUM_FAILED_GR | 19028 | Checksum verification failed at Gateway Router. |
| ERR_MULTIPLE_GR_QUERY_RCV | 19029 | Multiple GR_QUERY request received. |

Reason Codes

The reason codes and the corresponding values are given below.

| Reason Code | Value |
|-----------------|-------|
| Security | 5 |
| Broker | 6 |
| Branch | 7 |
| User | 8 |
| Participant | 9 |
| Counter Party | 10 |
| Order Number | 11 |
| Auction Number | 15 |
| Order Type | 16 |
| Price Freeze | 17 |
| Quantity Freeze | 18 |
| Call Auction 1 | 23 |
| Call Auction 2 | 24 |

List of Transaction Codes

| Transaction Code | Code | Structure | Size | I/B* |
|---------------------------|------|---|------------------|------|
| INDUSTRY_INDEX_DLOAD_IN | 1110 | MS_INDUSTRY_INDEX_DLOAD_REQ | 40 | I |
| INDUSTRY_INDEX_DLOAD_OUT | 1111 | MS_INDUSTRY_INDEX_DLOAD_RESP | 582 | I |
| SYSTEM_INFORMATION_IN | 1600 | MESSAGE_HEADER | 40 | I |
| SYSTEM_INFORMATION_OUT | 1601 | SYSTEM_INFORMATION_DATA | 90 | I |
| MARKET_STATS_REPORT_DATA | 1833 | REPORT_MARKET_STATISTICS REPORT_TRAILER REPORT_HEADER | 450 45 104 | B |
| BOARD_LOT_IN | 2000 | ORDER_ENTRY_REQUEST | 290 | I |
| BOARD_LOT_OUT | 2001 | ORDER_ENTRY_REQUEST | 214 | I |
| NEG_ORDER_TO_BL | 2008 | ORDER_ENTRY_REQUEST | 290 | I |
| NEG_ORDER_BY_CPID | 2009 | ORDER_ENTRY_REQUEST | 290 | B |
| PRICE_CONFIRMATION | 2012 | ORDER_ENTRY_REQUEST | 290 | I |
| ORDER_MOD_IN | 2040 | ORDER_ENTRY_REQUEST | 290 | I |
| ORDER_MOD_REJECT | 2042 | ORDER_ENTRY_REQUEST | 290 | I |
| QUICK_CANCEL_OUT | 2061 | ORDER_ENTRY_REQUEST | 290 | I |
| KILL_SWITCH_IN | 2062 | ORDER_ENTRY_REQUEST | 290 | I |
| ORDER_CANCEL_IN | 2070 | ORDER_ENTRY_REQUEST | 290 | I |
| ORDER_CANCEL_OUT | 2071 | ORDER_ENTRY_REQUEST | 214 | I |
| ORDER_CANCEL_REJECT | 2072 | ORDER_ENTRY_REQUEST | 290 | I |
| ORDER_CONFIRMATION | 2073 | ORDER_ENTRY_REQUEST | 290 | I |
| ORDER_MOD_CONFIRMATION | 2074 | ORDER_ENTRY_REQUEST | 290 | I |
| ORDER_CANCEL_CONFIRMATION | 2075 | ORDER_ENTRY_REQUEST | 290 | I |
| CANCEL_NEG_ORDER | 2076 | ORDER_ENTRY_REQUEST | 290 | I |
| FREEZE_TO_CONTROL | 2170 | ORDER_ENTRY_REQUEST | 290 | I |
| ON_STOP_NOTIFICATION | 2212 | TRADE_CONFIRM | 228 | I |
| TRADE_CONFIRMATION | 2222 | TRADE_CONFIRM | 228 | I |
| TRADE_ERROR | 2223 | TRADE_INQUIRY_DATA | 210 | I |
| ORDER_ERROR | 2231 | ORDER_ENTRY_REQUEST | 290 | I |
| TRADE_CANCEL_CONFIRM | 2282 | TRADE_CONFIRM | 228 | I |
| TRADE_CANCEL_REJECT | 2286 | TRADE_CONFIRM | 228 | I |
| TRADE_MODIFY_CONFIRM | 2287 | TRADE_CONFIRM | 228 | I |
| SIGN_ON_REQUEST_IN | 2300 | SIGNON_IN | 276 | I |
| SIGN_ON_REQUEST_OUT | 2301 | SIGNON_OUT | 276 | I |
| ERROR_RESPONSE_OUT | 2302 | ERROR_RESPONSE | 180 | I |
| SIGN_OFF_REQUEST_OUT | 2321 | MESSAGE_HEADER | 40 | I |
| GR_REQUEST | 2400 | MS_GR_REQUEST | 48 | I |
| GR_RESPONSE | 2401 | MS_GR_RESPONSE | 76 | I |
| BCAST_CONT_MSG | 5294 | MS_BCAST_CONT_MESSAGE | 244 | B |

| Transaction Code | Code | Structure | Size | I/B* |
|------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------|------|------|
| CTRL_MSG_TO_TRADER | 5295 | MS_TRADER_INT_MSG | 290 | I |
| USER_ADDR_UNLOCK_IN | 5424 | USER_ADDR_UNLOCK_REQ | 68 | I |
| USER_ADDR_UNLOCK_OUT | 5425 | USER_ADDR_UNLOCK_RESP | 44 | I |
| TRADE_CANCEL_IN | 5440 | TRADE_INQUIRY_DATA | 210 | I |
| TRADE_CANCEL_OUT | 5441 | TRADE_INQUIRY_DATA | 210 | I |
| TRADE_MOD_IN | 5445 | TRADE_INQUIRY_DATA | 210 | I |
| USER_ADDR_UNLOCK_APPROVE_OUT | 5575 | USER_ADDR_UNLOCK_APP_REJ_RESP | 44 | I |
| USER_ADDR_UNLOCK_REJECT_OUT | 5579 | USER_ADDR_UNLOCK_APP_REJ_RESP | 44 | I |
| BRANCH_ORDER_LIMIT_UPDATE_IN | 5716 | BRANCH_ORDER_VAL_LIMIT_UPDATE | 104 | I |
| BRANCH_ORDER_LIMIT_UPDATE_OUT | 5717 | BRANCH_ORDER_VAL_LIMIT_UPDATE | 104 | I |
| USER_ORDER_LIMIT_UPDATE_IN | 5719 | USER_ORDER_VAL_LIMIT_UPDATE | 142 | I |
| USER_ORDER_LIMIT_UPDATE_OUT | 5720 | USER_ORDER_VAL_LIMIT_UPDATE | 142 | I |
| DEALER_LIMIT_UPDATE_IN | 5721 | ORDER_LIMIT_UPDATE | 68 | I |
| DEALER_LIMIT_UPDATE_OUT | 5722 | ORDER_LIMIT_UPDATE | 68 | I |
| SIGN_OFF_TRADER_IN | 5723 | SIGNON IN | 276 | I |
| SIGN_OFF_TRADER_OUT | 5724 | SIGNON IN | 276 | I |
| RESET_PASSWORD_IN | 5738 | RESET_PASSWORD | 58 | I |
| RESET_PASSWORD_OUT | 5739 | RESET_PASSWORD | 58 | I |
| COL_USER_STATUS_CHANGE_IN | 5790 | COL_USER_STATUS_CHANGE_REQ | 52 | I |
| COL_USER_STATUS_CHANGE_OUT | 5791 | COL_USER_STATUS_CHANGE_RESP | 46 | I |
| TRD_MOD_CXL_STATUS_CHANGE_IN | 5792 | USER_TRD_MOD_CXL_CHANGE_REQ | 52 | I |
| TRD_MOD_CXL_STATUS_CHANGE_OUT | 5793 | USER_TRD_MOD_CXL_CHANGE_RESP | 46 | I |
| BCAST_JRNL_VCT_MSG | 6501 | BCAST_VCT_MESSAGES | 298 | B |
| BC_OPEN_MESSAGE | 6511 | BCAST_VCT_MESSAGES | 298 | B |
| BC_CLOSE_MESSAGE | 6521 | BCAST_VCT_MESSAGES | 298 | B |
| BC_PREOPEN_SHUTDOWN_MSG | 6531 | BCAST_VCT_MESSAGES | 298 | B |
| BC_CIRCUIT_CHECK | 6541 | BCAST_VCT_MESSAGES | 298 | B |
| BC_NORMAL_MKT_PREOPEN_ENDED | 6571 | BCAST_VCT_MESSAGES | 298 | B |
| BC_AUCTION_STATUS_CHANGE | 6581 | AUCTION_STATUS_CHANGE | 302 | B |
| BCAST_AUCTION_INQUIRY_OUT | 6582 | AUCTION_BROADCAST_DATA | 76 | B |
| DOWNLOAD_REQUEST | 7000 | MESSAGE_DOWNLOAD | 48 | I |
| HEADER_RECORD | 7011 | MESSAGE HEADER | 40 | I |
| MESSAGE_RECORD | 7021 | MESSAGE HEADER | 40 | I |
| TRAILER_RECORD | 7031 | MESSAGE HEADER | 40 | I |
| BCAST_MW_ROUND_ROBIN | 7201 | BROADCAST INQUIRY RESPONSE | 442 | B |
| BCAST_TICKER_AND_MKT_INDEX | 7202 | TICKER_TRADE_DATA | 490 | B |
| BCAST_SYSTEM_INFORMATION_OUT | 7206 | SYSTEM_INFORMATION_DATA | 90 | B |
| BCAST_SECURITY_STATUS_CHG_PRE OPEN | 7210 | SECURITY_STATUS_UPDATE_INFORMATION | 472 | B |
| BCAST_CALL AUCTION_MBP | 7214 | BROADCAST CALL | 422 | B |

| Transaction Code | Code | Structure | Size | I/B* |
|--------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------------|------|------|
| | | AUCTION MBP | | |
| BCAST_CA_MW | 7215 | BROADCAST CALL AUCTION MARKET WATCH | 462 | B |
| UPDATE_LOCALDB_IN | 7300 | UPDATE_LOCAL_DATABASE | 58 | I |
| UPDATE_LOCALDB_DATA | 7304 | Packet of size >80 and <=512 | 512 | I |
| BCAST_SECURITY_MSTR_CHG | 7305 | SECURITY_UPDATE_INFORMATION | 237 | I/B |
| BCAST_PART_MSTR_CHG | 7306 | PARTICIPANT_UPDATE_INFO | 84 | B |
| UPDATE_LOCALDB_HEADER | 7307 | MESSAGE HEADER | 42 | I |
| UPDATE_LOCALDB_TRAILER | 7308 | MESSAGE HEADER | 42 | I |
| BCAST_SECURITY_STATUS_CHG | 7320 | SECURITY_STATUS_UPDATE_INFORMATION | 472 | B |
| PARTIAL_SYSTEM_INFORMATION | 7321 | SYSTEM_INFORMATION_DATA | 90 | I |
| BC_SYMBOL_STATUS_CHANGE_ACTION | 7764 | BCAST_SYMBOL_STATUS_CHANGE_ACTION | 58 | B |
| BATCH_ORDER_CANCEL | 9002 | ORDER_ENTRY_REQUEST | 290 | I |
| BCAST_TURNOVER_EXCEEDED | 9010 | BROADCAST_LIMIT_EXCEEDED | 77 | B |
| BROADCAST_BROKER_REACTIVATED | 9011 | BROADCAST_LIMIT_EXCEEDED | 77 | B |
| BOARD_LOT_IN_TR | 20000 | ORDER_ENTRY_REQUEST_TR | 136 | I |
| BOARD_LOT_OUT_TR | 20001 | MS_OM_REQUEST_TR | 132 | I |
| ORDER_MOD_IN_TR | 20040 | ORDER_OM_REQUEST_TR | 180 | I |
| ORDER_MOD_OUT_TR | 20041 | MS_OM_REQUEST_TR | 132 | I |
| ORDER_MOD_REJECT_TR | 20042 | ORDER_OM_RESPONSE_TR | 216 | I |
| ORDER_CANCEL_IN_TR | 20070 | ORDER_OM_REQUEST_TR | 180 | I |
| ORDER_CANCEL_REJECT_TR | 20072 | ORDER_OM_RESPONSE_TR | 216 | I |
| ORDER_CONFIRMATION_TR | 20073 | ORDER_OM_RESPONSE_TR | 216 | I |
| ORDER_MOD_CONFIRMATION_TR | 20074 | ORDER_OM_RESPONSE_TR | 216 | I |
| ORDER_CXL_CONFIRMATION_TR | 20075 | ORDER_OM_RESPONSE_TR | 216 | I |
| ORDER_ERROR_TR | 20231 | ORDER_OM_RESPONSE_TR | 216 | I |
| PRICE_CONFIRMATION_TR | 20012 | ORDER_OM_RESPONSE_TR | 216 | I |
| TRADE_CONFIRMATION_TR | 20222 | MS_TRADE_CONFIRM_TR | 192 | I |
| BOX_SIGN_ON_REQUEST_IN | 23000 | MS_BOX_SIGN_ON_REQUEST_IN | 60 | I |
| BOX_SIGN_ON_REQUEST_OUT | 23001 | MS_BOX_SIGN_ON_REQUEST_OUT | 52 | I |
| BOX_SIGN_OFF | 20322 | MS_BOX_SIGN_OFF | 42 | I |

* Interactive/Broadcast

List of Transaction Codes Containing Timestamp in Nanoseconds

The transaction codes that will contain timestamp in nanoseconds from 01-Jan-1980 00:00:00 are listed in following table:

| Transaction Code | Code |
|---------------------------|-------|
| PRICE_CONFIRMATION | 2012 |
| ORDER_MOD_REJECT | 2042 |
| ORDER_CANCEL_REJECT | 2072 |
| ORDER_CONFIRMATION | 2073 |
| ORDER_MOD_CONFIRMATION | 2074 |
| ORDER_CANCEL_CONFIRMATION | 2075 |
| FREEZE_TO_CONTROL | 2170 |
| ON_STOP_NOTIFICATION | 2212 |
| TRADE_CONFIRMATION | 2222 |
| ORDER_ERROR | 2231 |
| BATCH_ORDER_CANCEL | 9002 |
| PRICE_CONFIRMATION_TR | 20012 |
| ORDER_MOD_REJECT_TR | 20042 |
| ORDER_CANCEL_REJECT_TR | 20072 |
| ORDER_CONFIRMATION_TR | 20073 |
| ORDER_MOD_CONFIRMATION_TR | 20074 |
| ORDER_CXL_CONFIRMATION_TR | 20075 |
| TRADE_CONFIRMATION_TR | 20222 |
| ORDER_ERROR_TR | 20231 |

Quick Reference for Order Entry Parameters

The order flags are given below.

Order Terms:

| Order Flags | Input/Output |
|-------------|--|
| MF | Input, to be set when the min fill quantity is given |
| AON | Input |
| IOC | Input |

| Order Flags | Input/Output |
|-------------|--------------|
| GTC | Input |
| Day | Input |
| SL | Input |
| Market | Output |
| ATO | Output |
| STPC | Input |
| Preopen | Input |
| Frozen | Output |
| Modified | Input |
| Traded | Output |
| MatchedInd | Output |

| Status | Market | Book Type | Order Terms and Other Characteristic Fields |
|---------|---------------|-----------|---|
| Preopen | Normal Market | RL** | Non-zero value of Good Till Date/DAY/GTC mandatory, mutually exclusive, input ATO output, set if Market order, value of order price returned is '-1'. |
| Open | Normal Market | RL** | Non-zero value of Good Till Date/DAY/ GTC/ IOC mandatory, mutually exclusive, input MKT output, set if it is Market order. |
| Open | Normal Market | SL** | SL mandatory, input Non-zero value of Good Till Date/DAY/ GTC/ IOC mandatory, mutually exclusive, input MF/ AON mutually exclusive, input MKT output, set if Market order Trigger Price is mandatory. |
| Open | Normal Market | ST** | Non-zero value of Good Till Date /DAY/ GTC/ IOC mandatory, mutually exclusive, input MF/ AON mandatory, mutually exclusive, input MKT output, set if it is Market order. |
| Open | Normal Market | NT** | DAY mandatory, input Counter Party ID is mandatory. |
| Open | Spot Market | SP** | DAY/ IOC mandatory, mutually exclusive, input. |

| Status | Market | Book Type | Order Terms and Other Characteristic Fields |
|---------|-----------------------|-----------|---|
| Open | Odd Lot Market | OL** | Non-zero value of Good Till Date/DAY/ GTC/ IOC mandatory, mutually exclusive, input. Volume is less than Board Lot quantity. |
| Open | Auction Market | AU** | DAY mandatory, input. Auction Number and Participant Type are mandatory. |
| Preopen | Call Auciton 1 Market | CA | Non-zero value of IOC /DAY mandatory, mutually exclusive, input. ATO output, set if Market order, value of order price returned is '-1'. |
| Preopen | Call Auciton 2 Market | CB | Value of IOC set as 0 mandatory, mutually exclusive, input. ATO output set as 0, as Market Order Not allowed. Value of DAY set as 1 mandatory, mutually exclusive, input. |
| Close | | | Order entry is not allowed. |

** Other input flags in the order terms are not allowed, hence should not be set.

Market Type

The market types are:

| Status | Market Status ID |
|----------------------|------------------|
| Normal Market | 1 |
| Odd Lot Market | 2 |
| Spot Market | 3 |
| Auction Market | 4 |
| Call auction1 Market | 5 |
| Call auction2 Market | 6 |

Market Status

The market can be in one of the following statuses:

| Status | Market Status ID |
|----------------------------------|------------------|
| PreOpen (only for Normal Market) | 0 |
| Open | 1 |
| Closed | 2 |
| Preopen ended | 3 |

Book Types

There are seven books. These books fall in four markets.

| Book Type | Book ID | Market Type |
|---------------------|---------|----------------------|
| Regular Lot Order | 1 | Normal Market |
| Special Terms Order | 2 | Normal Market |
| Stop Loss Order | 3 | Normal Market |
| Negotiated Order | 4 | Normal Market |
| Odd Lot Order | 5 | Odd Lot Market |
| Spot Order | 6 | Spot Market |
| Auction Order | 7 | Auction Market |
| Call Auction1 | 11 | Call auction1 market |
| Call Auction2 | 12 | Call auction2 market |

Auction Status

| Status | Value Sent in Packet | ID | Description |
|--------------------------|----------------------|----|--|
| AUCTION_PENDING_APPROVAL | | 1 | If the auction is initiated by the trader an alert is generated at the CWS. The auction status is in pending for approval. |
| AUCTION_PENDING | 'P' | 2 | If any auction in the particular security is already going on, the status of the auction entered next is pending. |
| OPEN_COMPETITION_PERIOD | 'C' | 3 | When the auction gets initiated, this is the status. |

| Status | Value Sent in Packet | ID | Description |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----|---|
| OPEN_SOLICITOR_PERIOD | 'S' | 4 | Auction enters solicitor period. |
| AUCTION_MATCHING | 'M' | 5 | After solicitor period ends, the auction enters matching state. The matching of auction orders takes place. |
| AUCTION_FINISHED | 'F' | 6 | Status after matching of orders is done and auction trades are generated. |
| AUCTION_CXLED | 'X' | 7 | Auction is cancelled by NSE-Control. |

Security Status

| Status | Status ID |
|------------------|-----------|
| Preopen | 1 |
| Open | 2 |
| Suspended | 3 |
| Preopen Extended | 4 |
| Price Discovery | 6 |

Activity Types

The activity types that are sent in reports are given below.

| Activity Type | Description | Code |
|-----------------------|---|------|
| ORIGINAL_ORDER | This is the order that was entered. GTC/GTD orders still in the book also come with this activity type. | 1 |
| ACTIVITY_TRADE | The trade was done. | 2 |
| ACTIVITY_ORDER_CANCEL | The order was cancelled. | 3 |
| ACTIVITY_ORDER_MODIFY | The order was modified. | 4 |
| ACTIVITY_TRADE_MOD | The trade was modified. | 5 |
| ACTIVITY_TRADE_CXL_1 | Trade cancellation was requested. | 6 |
| ACTIVITY_TRADE_CXL_2 | Action has been taken on this request. | 7 |

| Activity Type | Description | Code |
|------------------------------|--|------|
| ACTIVITY_BATCH_ORDER_CANCELL | At the end of the day, all untraded Day orders are cancelled. GTC/GTD orders due for cancellation are also cancelled. | 8 |

Pipe Delimited File Structures

The upload files have a header record at the beginning of the file followed by the detail records. All the fields in both the header and detail records are separated by pipe ('|'). The fields are not of fixed width. Any two fields are separated by a '|' symbol.

Security File Structure

Header

Table 51 SECURITY_FILE_HEADER

| Structure Name | SECURITY_FILE_HEADER | | |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 19 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| NEATCM | CHAR | 6 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 6 |
| VersionNumber | CHAR | 7 | 7 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 14 |
| DATE | LONG | 4 | 15 |

Stock Structure

Table 52 STOCK_STRUCTURE

| Structure Name | STOCK_STRUCTURE | | |
|----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 266 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Token | SHORT | 2 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 2 |

| Structure Name | STOCK_STRUCTURE | | |
|---|-----------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 266 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Symbol | CHAR | 10 | 3 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 13 |
| Series | CHAR | 2 | 14 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 16 |
| InstrumentType | SHORT | 2 | 17 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 19 |
| IssuedCapital | DOUBLE | 8 | 20 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 28 |
| PermittedToTrade | SHORT | 2 | 29 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 31 |
| CreditRating | CHAR | 17 | 32 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 49 |
| ST_SEC_ELIGIBILITY_PER_MARKET [6] (Refer Table 52.1) | STRUCT | 30 | 50 |
| BoardLotQuantity | LONG | 4 | 80 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 84 |
| TickSize | LONG | 4 | 85 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 89 |
| Name | CHAR | 25 | 90 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 115 |
| SurvInd | SHORT | 2 | 116 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 118 |
| IssueStartDate | LONG | 4 | 119 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 123 |
| IssueIPDate | LONG | 4 | 124 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 128 |
| MaturityDate | LONG | 4 | 129 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 133 |
| FreezePercent | SHORT | 2 | 134 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 136 |
| ListingDate | LONG | 4 | 137 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 141 |
| ExpulsionDate | LONG | 4 | 142 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 146 |

| Structure Name | STOCK_STRUCTURE | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 266 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| ReAdmissionDate | LONG | 4 | 147 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 151 |
| ExDate | LONG | 4 | 152 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 156 |
| RecordDate | LONG | 4 | 157 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 161 |
| NoDeliveryDateStart | LONG | 4 | 162 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 166 |
| NoDeliveryDateEnd | LONG | 4 | 167 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 171 |
| ParticipantInMktIndex | CHAR | 1 | 172 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 173 |
| AON | CHAR | 1 | 174 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 175 |
| MF | CHAR | 1 | 176 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 177 |
| WarningPercent | SHORT | 2 | 178 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 180 |
| BookClosureStartDate | LONG | 4 | 181 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 185 |
| BookClosureEndDate | LONG | 4 | 186 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 190 |
| Dividend | CHAR | 1 | 191 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 192 |
| Rights | CHAR | 1 | 193 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 194 |
| Bonus | CHAR | 1 | 195 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 196 |
| Interest | CHAR | 1 | 197 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 198 |
| AGM | CHAR | 1 | 199 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 200 |
| EGM | CHAR | 1 | 201 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 202 |

| | | | |
|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | STOCK_STRUCTURE | | |
| Packet Length | 266 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| MMSpread | LONG | 4 | 203 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 207 |
| MMMinQty | LONG | 4 | 208 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 212 |
| SSEC | SHORT | 2 | 213 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 215 |
| Remarks | CHAR | 25 | 216 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 241 |
| LocalDBUpdateDateTime | LONG | 4 | 242 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 246 |
| DeleteFlag | CHAR | 1 | 247 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 248 |
| FaceValue | LONG | 4 | 249 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 253 |
| ISIN Number | CHAR | 12 | 254 |

Table 52.1 ST_SEC_ELIGIBILITY_PER_MARKET

| | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | ST_SEC_ELIGIBILITY_PER_MARKET | | |
| Packet Length | 6 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Security Status | SHORT | 2 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 2 |
| Eligibility | CHAR | 1 | 3 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 2 | 4 |

| | |
|------------|--|
| Field Name | Brief Description |
| Token | Token number of the security being updated. This is unique for a particular symbol-series combination. |
| Symbol | This field should contain the symbol of a security. |
| Series | This field should contain the series of a security |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-------------------|---|
| InstrumentType | This field contains the instrument type of the security. It can be one of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ '0' – Equities ▪ '1' – Preference Shares ▪ '2' – Debentures ▪ '3' – Warrants ▪ '4' – Miscellaneous |
| IssuedCapital | Issue size of the security. |
| PermittedToTrade | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • '0' - Listed but not permitted to trade • '1' - Permitted to trade |
| CreditRating | Credit rating of the security. |
| SecurityStatus | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • '1' - Preopen (Only for Normal market) • '2' - Open • '3' - Suspended • '4' - Preopen extended • '5' - Stock Open With Market • '6' – Price Discovery <p>This will contain the Call Auction2 Market security status at 6th position</p> <p>The values can be :</p> <p>1' : Preopen</p> <p>3' : Suspended</p> <p>6': Price Discovery.</p> |
| Eligibility | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0' – for Stocks not eligible in current market • '1' – for stocks eligible in current Market <p>6th Position represents eligibility for Call Auction 2 Market.</p> |
| BoardLotQuantity | Regular lot size. |
| TickSize | Tick size/ Min spread size. |
| Name | Security name. |
| SurvInd | Indicator for security in Surveillance Measure |
| IssueStartDate | Date of issue of the security. |
| IssueIPDate | Interest Payment Date |
| IssueMaturityDate | Maturity Date. |
| FreezePercent | <p>Freeze percent.</p> <p>This field indicates the volume freeze percentage w.r.t. issued capital.</p> <p>This field has to be interpreted as freeze percent /10000.</p> <p>Eg: 41 in this field has to be interpreted as 0.0041 %</p> |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------------|--|
| ListingDate | Date of listing. |
| ExpulsionDate | Date of expulsion. |
| ReAdmissionDate | Date of readmission. |
| ExDate | Last date of trading before any corporate action. |
| RecordDate | Date of record changed. |
| NoDeliveryStartDate | Date from when physical delivery of share certificates is stopped for book closure. |
| NoDeliveryEndDate | No delivery end date. |
| ParticipateInMktIndex | '1' – Security is present in NIFTY Index. '0' – Security is not present in NIFTY Index. |
| AON | '1' - AON is allowed. '0' - AON is not allowed |
| MF | '1' - MF is allowed. '0' - MF is not allowed |
| WarningPercent | Warning percent |
| BookClosureStartDate | Date at which the record books in the company for shareholder names starts. |
| BookClosureEndDate | Date at which the record books in the company for shareholder names ends. |
| Dividend | '1' – Dividend '0' – No Dividend |
| Rights | '1' – Rights '0' - No Rights |
| Bonus | '1' – Rights '0' - No Rights |
| Interest | '1' – Interest '0' - No Interest |
| AGM | '1' – AGM '0' - No AGM |
| EGM | '1' – EGM '0' – No EGM |
| MMSpread | This is the spread value per security. |
| MMMinQty | This field contains the Minimum quantity for the security, Used by Market maker user for market maker order. |
| SSEC | '1' – Normal Market security. '2' – IPO Session is being held security. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|------------------------|---|
| | '3' – Relist Session is being held security. '4' – Call Auction2 market security. '5' – Call Auction1 market security. This is used as identifier for different market securities. |
| Remark | Remarks |
| LocalLDBUpdateDateTime | This is the local database update date-time. |
| DeleteFlag | This indicates the status of the security, whether the security is deleted or not. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 'N' : Active 'Y' : Deleted |
| FaceValue | This field contains face value of the security |
| ISIN Number | This field contains the ISIN Number of the security. |

Contract File Structure

Header

Table 53 CONTRACT_FILE_HEADER

| Structure Name | CONTRACT_FILE_HEADER | | |
|----------------|----------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 13 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| NEATFO | CHAR | 6 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 6 |
| VersionNumber | CHAR | 5 | 7 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 12 |

Stock Structure

Table 54 STOCK_STRUCTURE

| Structure Name | STOCK_STRUCTURE | | |
|----------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 322 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Token | LONG | 4 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 4 |
| AssetToken | LONG | 4 | 5 |

| Structure Name | STOCK_STRUCTURE | | |
|---|-----------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 322 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 9 |
| InstrumentName | CHAR | 6 | 10 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 16 |
| Symbol | CHAR | 10 | 17 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 27 |
| Series | CHAR | 2 | 28 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 2 | 30 |
| ExpiryDate (in seconds from January 1,1980) | LONG | 4 | 32 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 36 |
| StrikePrice | LONG | 4 | 37 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 41 |
| OptionType | CHAR | 2 | 42 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 44 |
| Category | CHAR | 1 | 45 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 46 |
| CALevel | SHORT | 2 | 47 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 2 | 49 |
| PermittedToTrade | SHORT | 2 | 51 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 53 |
| IssueRate | SHORT | 2 | 54 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 56 |
| ST_SEC_ELIGIBILITY_PER_MARKET [4] (Refer Table 54.1) | STRUCT | 24 | 57 |
| IssueStartDate | LONG | 4 | 81 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 85 |
| InterestPaymentDate | LONG | 4 | 86 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 90 |
| Issue Maturity Date | LONG | 4 | 91 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 95 |
| MarginPercentage | LONG | 4 | 96 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 100 |
| MinimumLotQuantity | LONG | 4 | 101 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 105 |

| Structure Name | STOCK_STRUCTURE | | |
|------------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 322 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| BoardLotQuantity | LONG | 4 | 106 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 110 |
| TickSize | LONG | 4 | 111 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 115 |
| IssuedCapital | DOUBLE | 8 | 116 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 124 |
| FreezeQuantity | LONG | 4 | 125 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 129 |
| WarningQuantity | LONG | 4 | 130 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 134 |
| ListingDate | LONG | 4 | 135 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 139 |
| ExpulsionDate | LONG | 4 | 140 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 144 |
| ReadmissionDate | LONG | 4 | 145 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 149 |
| RecordDate | LONG | 4 | 150 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 154 |
| NoDeliveryStartDate | LONG | 4 | 155 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 159 |
| NoDeliveryEndDate | LONG | 4 | 160 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 164 |
| LowPriceRange | LONG | 4 | 165 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 169 |
| HighPriceRange | LONG | 4 | 170 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 174 |
| ExDate | LONG | 4 | 175 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 179 |
| BookClosureStartDate | LONG | 4 | 180 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 184 |
| BookClosureEndDate | LONG | 4 | 185 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 189 |
| LocalLDBUpdateDateTime | LONG | 4 | 190 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 194 |

| Structure Name | STOCK_STRUCTURE | | |
|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 322 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| ExerciseStartDate | LONG | 4 | 195 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 199 |
| ExerciseEndDate | LONG | 4 | 200 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 204 |
| TickerSelection | SHORT | 2 | 205 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 207 |
| OldTokenNumber | LONG | 4 | 208 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 212 |
| CreditRating | CHAR | 12 | 213 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 225 |
| Name | CHAR | 25 | 226 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 251 |
| EGMAGM | CHAR | 1 | 252 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 253 |
| InterestDivident | CHAR | 1 | 254 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 255 |
| RightsBonus | CHAR | 1 | 256 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 257 |
| MFAON | CHAR | 1 | 258 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 259 |
| Remarks | CHAR | 24 | 260 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 284 |
| ExStyle | CHAR | 1 | 285 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 286 |
| ExAllowed | CHAR | 1 | 287 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 288 |
| ExRejectionAllowed | CHAR | 1 | 289 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 290 |
| PIAllowed | CHAR | 1 | 291 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 292 |
| CheckSum | CHAR | 1 | 293 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 294 |
| IsCorporateAdjusted | CHAR | 1 | 295 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 296 |

| | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | STOCK_STRUCTURE | | |
| Packet Length | 322 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| SymbolForAsset | CHAR | 10 | 297 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 307 |
| InstrumentOfAsset | CHAR | 6 | 308 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 314 |
| BasePrice | LONG | 4 | 315 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 319 |
| DeleteFlag | CHAR | 1 | 320 |

Table 54.1 ST_SEC_ELIGIBILITY_PER_MARKET

| | | | |
|-----------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | ST_SEC_ELIGIBILITY_PER_MAKRET | | |
| Packet Length | 6 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Security Status | SHORT | 2 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 2 |
| Eligibility | CHAR | 1 | 3 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 2 | 4 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|---------------------|---|
| Token | Token number of the security being updated. This is unique for a particular symbol-series combination. |
| AssetToken | Token number of the asset. |
| SecurityInformation | This contains the Instrument Name, Symbol & Series (EQ / IL / TT), Expiry date, Strike Price, Option Type, Corporate Action level of the security |
| PermittedToTrade | This field can have any one of the following value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • '0' - Listed but not permitted to trade • '1' - Permitted to trade |
| Reserved Identifier | This field can have any one of the following value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • '0' – Unreserved Contract • '1' – Reserved Contract |
| IssueRate | Price of the issue. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|----------------------|---|
| Eligibility | The flag is set to 1 if the security is allowed to trade in a particular market. |
| SecurityStatus | This field can have any one of the following value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • '1' - Preopen (Only for Normal market) • '2' - Open • '3' - Suspended • '4' - Preopen extended • '5' - Stock Open With Market |
| IssueStartDate | Date of issue of the security. |
| InterestPaymentDate | Interest payment date |
| IssueMaturityDate | Maturity date. |
| MarginPercent | It is an initial margin percent to be collected on a contract. |
| MinimumLotQuantity | It is minimum lot of the order which can be placed. |
| BoardLotQuantity | Regular lot size. |
| TickSize | Tick size/ Min spread size. |
| IssuedCapital | Issue size of the security. |
| FreezeQuantity | Freeze quantity. |
| WarningQuantity | Warning quantity. |
| ListingDate | Date of listing. |
| ExpulsionDate | Date of expulsion. |
| ReAdmissionDate | Date of readmission. |
| RecordDate | Date of record changed. |
| NoDeliveryStartDate | Date from when physical delivery of share certificates is stopped for book closure. |
| NoDeliveryEndDate | No delivery end date. |
| LowPriceRange | Minimum price at which order can be placed without causing a price freeze. |
| HighPriceRange | Maximum price at which order can be placed without causing a price freeze. |
| ExDate | Last date of trading before any corporate action. |
| BookClosureStartDate | Date at which the record books in the company for shareholder names starts. |
| BookClosureEndDate | Date at which the record books in the company for shareholder names ends. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|------------------------|---|
| LocalLDBUpdateDateTime | This is the local database update date-time. |
| ExerciseStartDate | This is the starting date for exercise. |
| ExerciseEndDate | This is the last date for exercise. |
| OldTokenNumber | Not used. |
| CreditRating | Credit rating of the security. |
| Name | Security name. |
| EGM/AGM | This field can have any one of the following value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • '0' - No EGM/AGM • '1' - EGM • '2' - AGM • '3' - Both EGM and AGM |
| InterestDividend | This field can have any one of the following value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • '0' - No Interest/ Dividend • '1' - Interest • '2' - Dividend |
| RightsBonus | This field can have any one of the following value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • '0' - No Rights/Bonus • '1' - Rights • '2' - Bonus • '3' - Both Rights and Bonus |
| MFAON | This field can have any one of the following value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • '0' - MF/AON not allowed • '1' - MF allowed • '2' - AON allowed • '3' - MF and AON allowed |
| Remark | Remarks |
| ExStyle | This field can have any one of the following value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 'A' - American style Exercise allowed • 'E' - European style Exercise allowed |
| ExAllowed | Exercise is allowed on this contract if this flag is set to true. |
| ExRejectionAllowed | Exercise rejection is allowed on this contract if this bit is set to true. |
| PIAllowed | Position liquidation is allowed on this contract if this flag is set to true. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|---------------------|--|
| Checksum | Not used. |
| IsCorporateAdusted | This field shows whether this contract is corporate adjusted. |
| AssetName | Name of the underlying asset. Note: For example, NIFTY. |
| InstrumentIDOfAsset | ID of the instrument for the underlying asset of this contract. |
| AssetInstrument | Underlying asset type. Note: For example, INDEX. |
| BasePrice | Base price of the security. |
| DeleteFlag | This flag indicates the status of the security, whether the security is deleted or not. This field can have any one of the following value: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ‘N’ : Active ‘Y’ : Deleted |

Participant Structure

Header

Table 55 PARTICIPANT_FILE_HEADER

| Structure Name | PARTICIPANT_FILE_HEADER | | |
|----------------|-------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 20 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| NEATCM | CHAR | 6 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 6 |
| VersionNumber | CHAR | 7 | 7 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 14 |
| DATE | LONG | 4 | 15 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 19 |

Structure

Table 56 PARTICIPANT_STRUCTURE

| | | | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | PARTICIPANT_STRUCTURE | | |
| Packet Length | 47 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| ParticipantId | CHAR | 12 | 0 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 12 |
| ParticipantName | CHAR | 25 | 13 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 38 |
| ParticipantStatus | CHAR | 1 | 39 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 40 |
| DeleteFlag | CHAR | 1 | 41 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 1 | 42 |
| LastUpdateTime | LONG | 4 | 43 |

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Field Name | Brief Description |
| ParticipantId | ID of the participant. |
| ParticipantName | Name of the participant. |
| ParticipantStatus | If this field is set to 'S' then the participant is suspended. If this is field is set to 'A' then the participant is active. |
| DeleteFlag | If this field is set to 'Y' then the participant is deleted from the system, else he/she is present in the system. |
| LastUpdateTime | The last time this record was modified. |

Trimmed Structures

Trimmed Order Entry Request structure

Table 57 ORDER_ENTRY_REQUEST

| | | | |
|---|-------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | ORDER_ENTRY_REQUEST_TR | | |
| Transaction Code | BOARD_LOT_IN_TR (20000) | | |
| Packet Length | 136 bytes | | |
| Usage | PRAGMA Pack(2) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Transcode | SHORT | 2 | 0 |
| TraderId | LONG | 4 | 2 |
| SEC_INFO (Refer Table 4) | STRUCT | 12 | 6 |
| AccountNumber [10] | CHAR | 10 | 18 |
| BookType | SHORT | 2 | 28 |
| BuySell | SHORT | 2 | 30 |
| DisclosedVol | LONG | 4 | 32 |
| Volume | LONG | 4 | 36 |
| Price | LONG | 4 | 40 |
| GoodTillDate | LONG | 4 | 44 |
| ST_ORDER_FLAGS (Refer Table 57.1 for small endian machines and Table 57.2 for big endian machines) | STRUCT | 2 | 48 |
| BranchId | SHORT | 2 | 50 |
| UserId | LONG | 4 | 52 |
| BrokerId [5] | CHAR | 5 | 56 |
| Suspended | CHAR | 1 | 61 |
| Settlor [12] | CHAR | 12 | 62 |
| ProClient | SHORT | 2 | 74 |
| NNFField | DOUBLE | 8 | 76 |
| TransactionId | LONG | 4 | 84 |
| PAN | CHAR | 10 | 88 |
| Algo ID | LONG | 4 | 98 |
| Reserved Filler | SHORT | 2 | 102 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 32 | 104 |

For Small Endian Machines:

Table 57.1 ST_ORDER_FLAGS

| Structure Name | ST_ORDER_FLAGS | | |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Bit | Offset |
| MF | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| AON | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| IOC | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| GTC | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Day | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| OnStop | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Mkt | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| ATO | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Reserved | BIT | 1 | 1 |
| STPC | BIT | 1 | 1 |
| Reserved | BIT | 1 | 1 |
| Preopen | BIT | 1 | 1 |
| Frozen | BIT | 1 | 1 |
| Modified | BIT | 1 | 1 |
| Traded | BIT | 1 | 1 |
| MatchedInd | BIT | 1 | 1 |

For Big Endian Machines:

Table 57.2 ST_ORDER_FLAGS

| Structure Name | ST_ORDER_FLAGS | | |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Bit | Offset |
| ATO | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Mkt | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| OnStop | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| Day | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| GTC | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| IOC | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| AON | BIT | 1 | 0 |

| Structure Name | ST_ORDER_FLAGS | | |
|----------------|----------------|-------------|--------|
| Packet Length | 2 bytes | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Bit | Offset |
| MF | BIT | 1 | 0 |
| MatchedInd | BIT | 1 | 1 |
| Traded | BIT | 1 | 1 |
| Modified | BIT | 1 | 1 |
| Frozen | BIT | 1 | 1 |
| Preopen | BIT | 1 | 1 |
| Reserved | BIT | 1 | 1 |
| STPC | BIT | 1 | 1 |
| Reserved | BIT | 1 | 1 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is BOARD_LOT_IN_TR (20000). |
| TraderId | This field should contain the user ID of the user. |
| SEC_INFO | This structure should contain the Symbol and Series of the security. |
| AccountNumber | If the order is entered on behalf of a trader, the trader account number should be specified in this field. For broker's own order, this field should be set to the broker code. |
| BookType | This field should contain the type of order. BOARD_LOT_IN_TR (20000) must have BookType 1 or 11 or 12. |
| BuySell | This field should specify whether the order is a buy or sell. It should take one of the following values. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • '1' for Buy order • '2' for Sell order |
| DisclosedVol | This field should specify the quantity that has to be disclosed to the market. It is not applicable if the order has either the All Or None or the Immediate Or Cancel attribute set. It should not be greater than the volume of the order and not less than the Minimum Fill quantity if the Minimum Fill attribute is set. In either case, it cannot be less than the Minimum Disclosed Quantity allowed. It should be a multiple of the Regular lot. |
| Volume | This field should specify the quantity of the order placed. The quantity should always be in multiples of Regular Lot except for Odd Lot orders, and be less than the issued capital. The order will go for a freeze if the quantity is greater than the freeze quantity determined by NSE-Control. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|--------------|--|
| Price | This field should contain the price at which the order is placed. To enter a Market order, the price should be zero. The price must be a multiple of the tick size. For Stop Loss orders, the limit price must be greater than the trigger price in case of a Buy order and less if it is a Sell order. Market attribute is not allowed for Negotiated orders. This is to be multiplied by 100 before sending to the trading system host. |
| GoodTillDate | This field should contain the number of days for a GTD order. This field may be set in two ways. To specify an absolute date set this field to that date in number of seconds since midnight of January 1, 1980. To specify days set this to the number of days. This can take values from 2 to the maximum days specified for GTC orders only. If this field is non-zero, the GTC flag must be off. |
| Order_Flags | <p>This structure specifies the attributes of an order. They are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MF if set to 1, represents Minimum Fill attribute. • AON if set to 1, represents All Or None attribute. • IOC if set to 1, represents Immediate Or Cancel attribute. • GTC if set to 1, represents Good Till Cancel. • Day if set to 1, represents Day attribute. This is the default attribute. • SL if set to 1, represents Stop Loss attribute. • Mkt if set to 1, represents a Market order. • ATO if set to 1, represents a market order in PREOPEN or CALL AUCTION1 or CALL AUCTION 2 market. • STPC if set to 0, represents order resulting in self trade to be cancelled as per default action by the exchange if set to 1, represents active order resulting in self trade to be cancelled Order modification will be rejected if this bit is modified. In case of triggered stop loss order, bit selected during order entry will be considered. • Preopen if set to 1, represents the order is a Preopen session order and if set to 0, represents Normal Market Open order. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|------------|--|
| | <p>Preopen bit should be set to 1 for orders in Call Auction 2 market.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frozen if set to 1, represents the order has gone for a freeze. • Modified if set to 1, represents the order is modified. • Traded if set to 1, represents the order is traded partially or fully. • MatchedInd if set to 1, represents the NT order found a matching order. <p>For a market order, the price should be 0. If an attribute is not to be set, it should be set to 0.</p> <p>The Bit fields must be set / unset by Front end as mentioned in the description.</p> <p>For CALL AUCTION1 order, if it is market order, ATO bit should set to 1 & IOC bit needs to be set for mkt as well as limit orders.</p> <p>For CALL AUCTION2 order, ATO & Mkt bit should set to 0 as market orders are not allowed for the same.</p> |
| BranchId | This field should contain the ID of the branch of the particular broker. |
| UserId | This field should contain the ID of the user. This field accepts only numbers. |
| BrokerId | This field should contain the trading member ID. |
| Suspended | This field specifies whether the security is suspended or not. It should be set to blank while sending order entry request. |
| Settlor | This field contains the ID of the participants who are responsible for settling the trades through the custodians. By default, all orders are treated as broker's own orders and this field defaults to the Broker Code. |
| ProClient | <p>This field should contain one of the following values based on the order entering is on behalf of the broker or a trader.</p> <p>'1' - represents the client's order. '2' - represents a broker's order. '4' - represents warehousing order.</p> |
| NNFField | This field should contain information of the NNF users First 6 digits will contain the pin code of the dealer. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|--|
| | <p>Next 3 digits will contain the Branch Number</p> <p>Next 3 digits will contain the terminal number.</p> <p>These should match with the details provided by the member to The Exchange. For internet trading the entire above mentioned 12-digits are to be populated as “111111111111”</p> <p>The 13th digit will bear a code to identify program “0” for automated trading and “1” for non-automated trading.</p> <p>The 14th digit will bear a code to identify the vendor. For members developing in house software it has to be populated with “0”</p> <p>The 15th digit is reserved for the use of Exchange and is to be populated as “0”.</p> |
| PAN | <p>This field shall contain the PAN (Permanent Account Number / PAN_EXEMPT)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - This field shall be mandatory for all orders (client / participant / PRO orders). - This field shall not be mandatory for orders in Auction Market (i.e. field can be blank or valid PAN). |
| Algo ID | For Algo order this field shall contain the Algo ID issued by the exchange. For Non-Algo order, this field shall be Zero(0) |
| Reserved Filler | This field is reserved for future use. This should be set to Zero (0) while sending to the exchange trading system. |

Trimmed Order Mod/Cxl Request Structure

Table 58 ORDER_OM_REQUEST

| Structure Name | ORDER_OM_REQUEST_TR | | |
|------------------|---|--------------|--------|
| Transaction Code | ORDER_MOD_IN_TR (20040) ORDER_CANCEL_IN_TR (20070) | | |
| Packet Length | 180 bytes | | |
| Usage | PRAGMA Pack(2) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| TransactionCode | SHORT | 2 | 0 |
| LogTime | LONG | 4 | 2 |
| UserId | LONG | 4 | 6 |
| ErrorCode | SHORT | 2 | 10 |
| TimeStamp1 | DOUBLE | 8 | 12 |

| | | | |
|---|---|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | ORDER_OM_REQUEST_TR | | |
| Transaction Code | ORDER_MOD_IN_TR (20040) ORDER_CANCEL_IN_TR (20070) | | |
| Packet Length | 180 bytes | | |
| Usage | PRAGMA Pack(2) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| TimeStamp2 | CHAR | 1 | 20 |
| Modified / CancelledBy | CHAR | 1 | 21 |
| ReasonCode | SHORT | 2 | 22 |
| SEC_INFO (Refer Table 4) | STRUCT | 12 | 24 |
| OrderNumber | DOUBLE | 8 | 36 |
| AccountNumber [10] | CHAR | 10 | 44 |
| BookType | SHORT | 2 | 54 |
| BuySell | SHORT | 2 | 56 |
| DisclosedVol | LONG | 4 | 58 |
| DisclosedVolRemaining | LONG | 4 | 62 |
| TotalVolRemaining | LONG | 4 | 66 |
| Volume | LONG | 4 | 70 |
| VolumeFilledToday | LONG | 4 | 74 |
| Price | LONG | 4 | 78 |
| EntryDateTime | LONG | 4 | 82 |
| LastModified | LONG | 4 | 86 |
| ST_ORDER_FLAGS (Refer Table 19.1 for small endian machines and Table 19.2 for big endian machines) | STRUCT | 2 | 90 |
| BranchId | SHORT | 2 | 92 |
| UserId | LONG | 4 | 94 |
| BrokerId [5] | CHAR | 5 | 98 |
| Suspended | CHAR | 1 | 103 |
| Settlor [12] | CHAR | 12 | 104 |
| ProClient | SHORT | 2 | 116 |
| SettlementPeriod | SHORT | 2 | 118 |
| NNFField | DOUBLE | 8 | 120 |
| TransactionId | LONG | 4 | 128 |
| PAN | CHAR | 10 | 132 |
| Algo ID | LONG | 4 | 142 |
| Reserved Filler | SHORT | 2 | 146 |

| | | | |
|-----------------------|---|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | ORDER_OM_REQUEST_TR | | |
| Transaction Code | ORDER_MOD_IN_TR (20040) ORDER_CANCEL_IN_TR (20070) | | |
| Packet Length | 180 bytes | | |
| Usage | PRAGMA Pack(2) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| LastActivityReference | LONG LONG | 8 | 148 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 24 | 156 |

Trimmed Order Mod/Cxl Response Structure

Table 59 ORDER_OM_RESPONSE

| | | | |
|---|---|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | ORDER_OM_RESPONSE_TR | | |
| Transaction Code | ORDER_MOD_REJECT_TR (20042) ORDER_CANCEL_REJECT_TR (20072) ORDER_CONFIRMATION_TR (20073) ORDER_MOD_CONFIRMATION_TR (20074) ORDER_CXL_CONFIRMATION_TR (20075) ORDER_ERROR_TR (20231) PRICE_CONFIRMATION_TR (20012) | | |
| Packet Length | 216 bytes | | |
| Usage | PRAGMA Pack(2) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| TransactionCode | SHORT | 2 | 0 |
| LogTime | LONG | 4 | 2 |
| UserId | LONG | 4 | 6 |
| ErrorCode | SHORT | 2 | 10 |
| TimeStamp1 | DOUBLE | 8 | 12 |
| TimeStamp2 | CHAR | 1 | 20 |
| Modified / CancelledBy | CHAR | 1 | 21 |
| ReasonCode | SHORT | 2 | 22 |
| SEC_INFO (Refer Table 4) | STRUCT | 12 | 24 |
| OrderNumber | DOUBLE | 8 | 36 |
| AccountNumber [10] | CHAR | 10 | 44 |
| BookType | SHORT | 2 | 54 |
| BuySell | SHORT | 2 | 56 |
| DisclosedVol | LONG | 4 | 58 |

| | | | |
|---|---|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | ORDER_OM_RESPONSE_TR | | |
| Transaction Code | ORDER_MOD_REJECT_TR (20042) ORDER_CANCEL_REJECT_TR (20072) ORDER_CONFIRMATION_TR (20073) ORDER_MOD_CONFIRMATION_TR (20074) ORDER_CXL_CONFIRMATION_TR (20075) ORDER_ERROR_TR (20231) PRICE_CONFIRMATION_TR (20012) | | |
| Packet Length | 216 bytes | | |
| Usage | PRAGMA Pack(2) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| DisclosedVolRemaining | LONG | 4 | 62 |
| TotalVolRemaining | LONG | 4 | 66 |
| Volume | LONG | 4 | 70 |
| VolumeFilledToday | LONG | 4 | 74 |
| Price | LONG | 4 | 78 |
| EntryDateTime | LONG | 4 | 82 |
| LastModified | LONG | 4 | 86 |
| ST_ORDER_FLAGS (Refer Table 19.1 for small endian machines and Table 19.2 for big endian machines) | STRUCT | 2 | 90 |
| BranchId | SHORT | 2 | 92 |
| UserId | LONG | 4 | 94 |
| BrokerId [5] | CHAR | 5 | 98 |
| Suspended | CHAR | 1 | 103 |
| Settlor [12] | CHAR | 12 | 104 |
| ProClient | SHORT | 2 | 116 |
| SettlementPeriod | SHORT | 2 | 118 |
| NNFField | DOUBLE | 8 | 120 |
| TransactionId | LONG | 4 | 128 |
| Timestamp | LONG LONG | 8 | 132 |
| PAN | CHAR | 10 | 140 |
| Algo ID | LONG | 4 | 150 |
| Reserved Filler | SHORT | 2 | 154 |
| LastActivityReference | LONG LONG | 8 | 156 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 52 | 164 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is ORDER_MOD_REJECT_TR (20042) ORDER_CANCEL_REJECT_TR (20072) ORDER_CONFIRMATION_TR (20073) ORDER_MOD_CONFIRMATION_TR (20074) ORDER_CXL_CONFIRMATION_TR (20075) ORDER_ERROR_TR (20231) PRICE_CONFIRMATION_TR (20012) |
| TraderId | This field should contain the user ID of the user. |
| TimeStamp2 | This field contains the number of the machine from which the packet is coming. |
| ModCxlBy | This field denotes which person has modified or cancelled a particular order. It should contain one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 'T' for Trader • 'B' for Branch Manager • 'M' for Corporate Manager • 'C' for Control |
| ReasonCode | This field contains the reason code for a particular order request rejection or order being frozen. This has the details regarding the error along with the error code. This field should be set to zero while sending the request to the host. Refer to Reason Codes in Appendix. |
| SEC_INFO | This structure should contain the Symbol and Series of the security. |
| AccountNumber | If the order is entered on behalf of a trader, the trader account number should be specified in this field. For broker's own order, this field should be set to the broker code. |
| BookType | This field should contain the type of order. Refer to Book Types in Appendix. The Request messages in transaction codes mentioned above must have BookType 1 or 11 or 12. |
| BuySell | This field should specify whether the order is a buy or sell. It should take one of the following values. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • '1' for Buy order • '2' for Sell order |
| DisclosedVol | This field should specify the quantity that has to be disclosed to the market. It is not applicable if the order has either the All Or None or the Immediate Or Cancel attribute set. It should not be |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| | greater than the volume of the order and not less than the Minimum Fill quantity if the Minimum Fill attribute is set. In either case, it cannot be less than the Minimum Disclosed Quantity allowed. It should be a multiple of the Regular lot. |
| DisclosedVolRemaining | This field contains the disclosed volume remaining from the original disclosed volume after trade(s). This should be set to zero while sending to the host. |
| TotalVolRemaining | This field specifies the total quantity remaining from the original quantity after trade(s). For order entry, this field should be set to Volume. Thereafter, for every response the trading system will return this value. |
| Volume | This field should specify the quantity of the order placed. The quantity should always be in multiples of Regular Lot except for Odd Lot orders, and be less than the issued capital. The order will go for a freeze if the quantity is greater than the freeze quantity determined by NSE-Control. |
| VolumeFilledToday | This field contains the total quantity traded in a day. |
| Price | This field should contain the price at which the order is placed. To enter a Market order, the price should be zero. The price must be a multiple of the tick size. For Stop Loss orders, the limit price must be greater than the trigger price in case of a Buy order and less if it is a Sell order. Market attribute is not allowed for Negotiated orders. This is to be multiplied by 100 before sending to the trading system host. |
| EntryDateTime | This field should be set to zero while sending the order entry request. |
| LastModified | If the order has been modified, this field contains the time when the order was last modified. It is the time in seconds from midnight of January 1 1980, This field should be set to zero for the order entry request (it is same as Entry Date Time.) |
| Order_Flags | This structure specifies the attributes of an order. They are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MF if set to 1, represents Minimum Fill attribute. • AON if set to 1, represents All Or None attribute. • IOC if set to 1, represents Immediate Or Cancel attribute. • GTC if set to 1, represents Good Till Cancel. • Day if set to 1, represents Day attribute. This is the default attribute. |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|------------|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SL if set to 1, represents Stop Loss attribute. • Mkt if set to 1, represents a Market order. • ATO if set to 1, represents a market order in PREOPEN or CALL AUCTION1 or CALL AUCTION 2 market. • STPC if set to 0, represents order resulting in self trade to be cancelled as per default action by the exchange if set to 1, represents active order resulting in self trade to be cancelled Order modification will be rejected if this bit is modified. In case of triggered stop loss order, bit selected during order entry will be considered. • Preopen if set to 1, represents the order is a Preopen session order and if set to 0, represents Normal Market Open order. Preopen bit should be set to 1 for orders in Call Auction 2 market. • Frozen if set to 1, represents the order has gone for a freeze. • Modified if set to 1, represents the order is modified. • Traded if set to 1, represents the order is traded partially or fully. • MatchedInd if set to 1, represents the NT order found a matching order. <p>For a market order, the price should be 0. If an attribute is not to be set, it should be set to 0.</p> <p>The Bit fields must be set / unset by Front end as mentioned in the description.</p> <p>For CALL AUCTION1 order, if it is market order, ATO bit should be set to 1 & IOC bit needs to be set for mkt as well as limit orders.</p> <p>For CALL AUCTION2 order, ATO & Mkt bit should be set to 0 as market orders are not allowed for the same.</p> |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|------------------|---|
| | In the Order entry response, this will contain 1 for Pre-open and 0 for Normal Market Open |
| BranchId | This field should contain the ID of the branch of the particular broker. |
| TraderId | This field should contain the ID of the user. This field accepts only numbers. |
| BrokerId | This field should contain the trading member ID. |
| Suspended | This field specifies whether the security is suspended or not. It should be set to blank while sending order entry request. |
| ProClient | This field should contain one of the following values based on the order entering is on behalf of the broker or a trader. '1' - represents the client's order. '2' - represents a broker's order. '4' - represents warehousing order. |
| SettlementPeriod | This field should contain the number of days in a settlement cycle. For CALL AUCTION2 order, the settlement period should contain Normal Market settlement period. |
| NNFField | This field should contain information of the NNF users First 6 digits will contain the pin code of the dealer. Next 3 digits will contain the Branch Number Next 3 digits will contain the terminal number. These should match with the details provided by the member to The Exchange. For internet trading the entire above mentioned 12-digits are to be populated as "111111111111" The 13th digit will bear a code to identify program "0" for automated trading and "1" for non-automated trading. The 14th digit will bear a code to identify the vendor. For members developing in house software it has to be populated with "0" The 15th digit is reserved for the use of Exchange and is to be populated as "0". |
| Timestamp | Time in this field will be populated in nanoseconds (from 01-Jan-1980 00:00:00). This time is stamped at the matching engine in the trading system. |
| PAN | This field shall contain the PAN (Permanent Account Number / PAN_EXEMPT) - This field shall be mandatory for all orders (client / participant / PRO orders). |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| | - This field shall not be mandatory for orders in Auction Market (i.e. field can be blank or valid PAN). |
| Algo ID | For Algo order this field shall contain the Algo ID issued by the exchange. For Non-Algo order, this field shall be Zero(0) |
| Reserved Filler | This field is reserved for future use. This should be set to Zero (0) while sending to the exchange trading system. |
| LastActivityReference | For Order Modification/Cancellation request, this field should contains LastActivityReference value received in response of last activity done on that order. Last activity could be order entry confirmation, order modification confirmation or last trade of that order. Currently the same shall be in nanoseconds. Changes if any shall be notified. |

Trimmed Trade Confirmation Structure

Table 60 MS_TRADE_CONFIRM

| Structure Name | MS_TRADE_CONFIRM_TR | | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Transaction Code | TRADE_CONFIRMATION_TR (20222) | | |
| Packet Length | 192 bytes | | |
| Usage | PRAGMA Pack(2) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| TransactionCode | SHORT | 2 | 0 |
| LogTime | LONG | 4 | 2 |
| UserId | LONG | 4 | 6 |
| TimeStamp | LONG LONG | 8 | 10 |
| TimeStamp1 | DOUBLE | 8 | 18 |
| ResponseOrderNumber | DOUBLE | 8 | 26 |
| TimeStamp2 | CHAR | 1 | 34 |
| BrokerId [5] | CHAR | 5 | 35 |
| TraderNum | LONG | 4 | 40 |
| BuySell | SHORT | 2 | 44 |
| AccountNum [10] | CHAR | 10 | 46 |
| OriginalVol | LONG | 4 | 56 |
| DisclosedVol | LONG | 4 | 60 |
| RemainingVol | LONG | 4 | 64 |
| DisclosedVolRemaining | LONG | 4 | 68 |

| | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|--------------|--------|
| Structure Name | MS_TRADE_CONFIRM_TR | | |
| Transaction Code | TRADE_CONFIRMATION_TR (20222) | | |
| Packet Length | 192 bytes | | |
| Usage | PRAGMA Pack(2) | | |
| Field Name | Data Type | Size in Byte | Offset |
| Price | LONG | 4 | 72 |
| ST_ORDER_FLAGS (Refer Table 19.1 for small endian machines and Table 19.2 for big endian machines) | STRUCT | 2 | 76 |
| FillNumber | LONG | 4 | 78 |
| FillQty | LONG | 4 | 82 |
| FillPrice | LONG | 4 | 86 |
| VolFilledToday | LONG | 4 | 90 |
| ActivityType [2] | CHAR | 2 | 94 |
| ActivityTime | LONG | 4 | 96 |
| SEC_INFO (Refer Table 4) | STRUCT | 12 | 110 |
| BookType | SHORT | 2 | 112 |
| ProClient | SHORT | 2 | 114 |
| PAN | CHAR | 10 | 116 |
| Algo ID | LONG | 4 | 126 |
| Reserved Filler | SHORT | 2 | 130 |
| LastActivityReference | LONG LONG | 8 | 132 |
| Reserved | CHAR | 52 | 140 |

| Field Name | Brief Description |
|-----------------------|---|
| TransactionCode | The transaction code is TRADE_CONFIRMATION_TR (20222). |
| Timestamp | Time in this field will be populated in nanoseconds (from 01-Jan-1980 00:00:00). This time is stamped at the matching engine in the trading system. |
| PAN | This field shall contain the PAN |
| Algo ID | This field shall contain the Algo ID |
| Reserved Filler | This field is reserved for future use |
| LastActivityReference | This field shall contain a unique value. Currently the same shall be in nanoseconds. Changes if any shall be notified. |

Note: The other field descriptions are the same as MS_TRADE_CONFIRM.